

www.ta.co.at

UVR67 UNIVERSAL CONTROLLER



Programs Installation Electric connection User Guide

Diese Anleitung ist im Internet auch in anderen Sprachen unter www.ta.co.at verfügbar.

This instruction manual is available in English at www.ta.co.at

Ce manuel d'instructions est disponible en langue française sur le site Internet www.ta.co.at

Questo manuale d'istruzioni è disponibile in italiano sul sito Internet www.ta.co.at

Estas instrucciones de funcionamiento están disponibles en español, en Internet www.ta.co.at.

Safety requirements	. 8
Maintenance	. 8
Disposal	. 8
Generally applicable rules	. 9
"Step by Step" Setup guide	10
" I J I I J I I J I I J I I J I I J I I J I I I J I	
Standard delivery	
Differential control – Programs	
•	
Program 0 – Simple solar system (factory settings)	
Program 4 – Simple drain-back solar system with valve	
Program 16 – Cylinder charge from a boiler	
Program 32 – Burner request via cylinder sensors	
Program 48 – Solar power system with 2 consumers	
Program 64 – Solar power system with 2 solar panels	
Program 80 – Simple solar system and cylinder charge from a boiler	
Program 96 – Buffer and hot water cylinder charging via solid fuel boiler	
Program 112 – 2 independent differential circuits	
Program 128 – Burner request and solar system (or charging pump)	
Program 144 – Solar system with layered cylinder charging	
Program 160 – Insertion of two boilers into a heating system	
Program 176 – Solar system with 2 consumers and charging pump functionality	.22
Program 192 – Solar system with 2 consumers and charging pump (heating boiler)	.23
Program 208 – Solar system with 2 consumers and burner request	.24
Program 224 – Solar system with 3 consumers	.25
Program 240 – Solar system with 2 solar panels and 2 consumers	
Program 256 – Solar power system with two solar panels (1 pump, 2 stop valves)	28
Program 272 – Solar system with 2 collector panels and charging pump function	29
Program 288 – Solar system with 2 collector panels and burner request	.30
Program 304 – Solar system with 2 collector panels + charging pump (boiler)	.31
Program 320 – Layered cylinder and charging pump	.32
Program 336 – Solar system with 2 consumers and layered cylinder charging	
Program 352 – Layered cylinder and burner request	.34
Program 368 – Layered cylinder and charging pump	.35
Program 384 – Layered cylinder with bypass functionality	
Program 400 – Solar system with 1 consumer and 2 charging pump functions	.37
Program 416 – 1 consumer, 2 charging pumps and burner request	
Program 432 – Solar system, burner request, and one charging pump	.39
Program 448 – Burner request and 2 charging pumps	.41
Program 464 – Solar system with 2 consumers and bypass function	.43
Program 480 – 2 consumers and 3 charging pump functions	
Program 496 – 1 Consumer and 3 charging pump functions	
Program 512 – 3 independent differential circuits	
Program 528 – 2 independent differential circuits & independent burner request	.48
Program 544 – Cascade: S1 -> S2 -> S3 -> S4	
Program 560 – Cascade: S1 -> S2 / S3 -> S4 -> S5	.50
Program 576 – Cascade: S4 -> S1 -> S2 + burner request	
Program 592 – 2 generators for two consumers + independent differential circuit	
Program 608 – 2 generators for 2 consumers + burner request	
Program 624 – Solar system with one consumer and swimming pool	
Program 640 – DHW preparation incl. circulation	
Program 656 – DHW preparation incl. circulation + burner request	

Program 672 – 3 generators for 1 consumer + differential circuit + burner request	59
Building drying – General Information	60
Basics	60
External sensors	
Programs – Building drying	61
Program 688 – Only room drying	
Program 689 – Room drying and minimum temperature monitoring	
Program 690 – Room drying, minimum temperature monitoring, comfort ventilation Program 691 – Room drying & comfort ventilation, minimal temp. monitoring for both	
Program 692 – Room drying, room temp. monitoring, comfort ventilation, for wine cellars	
Program 693 – Only room drying – 2 rooms	
Program 694 Room drying and minimum temperature monitoring – 2 rooms	64
Heating circuit control - Programs	65
Program 800 – Heating circuit with up to 2 heat sources	65
Program 816 – Boiler circuit pump, mixer for return flow boosting	
Program 832 – Solid fuel burner, buffer cylinder, heating circuit, additional heating req	
Program 896 – Automatic burner, cylinder, heating circuit, boiler request	
Program 912 – Automatic boiler, (combined) buffer, heating circuit, burner request Program 928 – Buffer, Cylinder, Heating circuit, boiler request	
Program 944 – Solid fuel boiler, buffer, cylinder, heating circuit	
Program 960 – Boiler (or buffer), cylinder, 1 regulated & 1 unregulated heating circuit	
Programs 976/977 – Screed drying	
Installation instructions	81
Sensor installation	81
Device installation	
Electrical connection	84
Outputs	88
Mixer connection	
Data line for DL-Bus	
CAN-Bus network	
CAN-Bus – Output values	
Operation – Basics	
Device overview	
Example of menu view	
Overview	
Time/date	
Operation – General	
Display (under Settings)	
Data admin (under Settings)	
User	
Version	99
Operation – Differential control	. 100
Main Menu	. 100
Overview	
Settings	
User	
Ÿ CI JIUII	. 100

Overview	. 101
System status	
Settings	
Technician level	
Parameter	. 103
Time program	. 106
Timer	
Time/date	. 107
Manual mode	. 107
Datalogging settings	. 107
Expert level	. 108
Programming settings	. 108
Sensor menu	. 109
Ext. sensors	. 110
Outputs	. 112
Control output	. 114
System protection	. 120
Start function	. 123
Solar priority	. 124
Funct. check (Function check)	. 126
Heat meter	. 127
Pasteurisation	. 132
Drain-Back	. 134
CAN-/DL-Bus	. 136
Operation – Heating circuit control	137
Main menu	
Overview	
Time prog. htg circ./DHW/Generator	
Settings	
User	
Version	-
Overview	
Mixer selection	
HC controller mode	
Time/Date	
HC controller status	
Settings	
Parameters	
Heating characteristics	. 144
Adjusting time programs	
Timer	
Time/date	. 147
Manual mode	. 148
Datalogging settings	. 148
Expert level	. 149
Programming settings	
Sensor menu	
Ext. sensors	. 151
Outputs	1 5 0
	. 153
Control output	

Mixer	61
Funct. check (Function check) 1	62
Heat meter	
Step-by-step setup guide for heat metering 1	
Pasteurisation	
CAN-/DL-Bus	69
Datalogging	70
Logged values	70
Datalogging without C.M.I	70
Datalogging with C.M.I. – Winsol 1	70
Datalogging with C.M.I. – Web-based 1	70
Tips on troubleshooting	71
Technical support	71
Table of settings 1	73
Technical data	83
Information on the Eco-design Directive 2009/125/EG	84

Safety requirements



All installation and wiring work on the controller must only be carried out in a zero volt state. The opening, connection and commissioning of the device may only be carried out by competent personnel. While doing so, they must observe all local safety requirements.

This device is state of the art and meets all necessary safety regulations. It may only be used in accordance with the technical data and the safety requirements and regulations listed below. When using the device, also observe the statutory and safety regulations apposite to the particular use. Any other use will automatically void all warranty rights.

- The device must only be installed in a **dry** interior room.
- It must be possible to isolate the controller from the mains using an omnipolar isolating facility (plug/socket or 2-pole isolator).
- Before starting installation or wiring work, the controller must be completely isolated from the mains and protected against reconnection. Never interchange the safety low voltage connections (e.g. sensor connections) with the 230 V connections. Destruction and life threatening voltages at the device and the connected sensors may occur.
- Solar thermal systems can become very hot. Consequently there is a risk of burns. Proceed with caution when fitting temperature sensors.
- For safety reasons, the outputs should only be left in manual mode when testing. In this operating mode, no maximum temperatures or sensor functions are monitored.
- Safe operation is no longer possible if the controller or connected equipment exhibits visual damage, no longer functions or has been stored for lengthy periods in unsuitable conditions. If this is the case, disable the controller and equipment and secure against unintentional use.

Maintenance

If treated and used correctly, the device will not require any maintenance. Use a cloth moistened with mild alcohol (such as methylated spirits) to clean. Never use corrosive cleaning agents or solvents such as chloroethylene or trichloroethylene.

No components relevant to long term accuracy are subject to loading if the device is used correctly. Consequently long term drift is extremely low. The device therefore cannot be calibrated. Thus applying any compensation is impossible.

The design characteristics of the device must not be changed during repairs. Spare parts must correspond to the original spare parts and must be used in accordance with the build version.

Disposal



- Devices no longer in use or beyond a state of repair must be disposed of in an environmentally responsible manner by an authorised collection point. They mus never be treated as ordinary household waste.
- We can undertake the environmentally responsible disposal of devices sold by the Technischen Alternative company upon request.
- Packaging material must be disposed of in an environmentally responsible manner.
- Incorrect disposal may result in considerable damage to the environment, as many of the materials used require professional handling.

Generally applicable rules

For the proper use of this device

The manufacturer's warranty does not cover any indirect damage to the unit if the technician installing the unit does not equip it with any additional electromagnetic modules (thermostat, possibly in combination with a one-way valve) to protect the device from damage as a result of malfunction under the following circumstances:

- Swimming pool system: If used with a high-performance collector and heat-sensitive components (such as plastic lines), the supply line must have an excess temperature thermostat with all of the necessary self-closing valves (closed when without current). The controller's pump output may provide these currents, if needed. As such, all heat-sensitive parts would be protected from overheating if the system was idle, even if steam was to form due to stagnation. This technique is mandatory, especially in systems with heat exchangers, as a failure of the secondary pump might cause great damage to the plastic tubes.
- Conventional solar power systems with an external heat exchanger: in such systems, the secondary heat transfer medium is usually pure water. If the pump runs at temperatures below the freezing point because of controller malfunction, the heat exchanger and other components may suffer frost damages. In this case, a thermostat must be installed on the supply line of the secondary side after the heat exchanger to automatically stop the primary pump when the temperature falls below 5°C, regardless of the controller's output.
- When used for floor and wall heating: A safety thermostat must be used, just as with conventional heating controllers. The heat circuit pump must be shut down if overheating occurs, regardless of the controller's output, to prevent indirect damage from excess temperatures.

Solar systems - tips for idle systems (stagnation):

Generally, stagnation is not problematic and cannot be ruled out if there is a power outage, for instance. In the summertime, the controller's storage limit may switch off the system repeatedly. Every system must thus be intrinsically safe. If the expansion container is properly designed, this is ensured. Tests have shown that the heat transfer medium (anti-freeze) is under less stress during stagnation than when it is just below the steam phase.

Data sheets of collector manufacturers list idle temperatures above 200°C. However, these temperatures generally only occur during operation with dry steam, i.e. if the heat exchange medium has completely turned to steam in the collector, or if the collector has been completely emptied due to steam. The damp steam then dries quickly and is no longer able to conduct heat. Hence, it can be assumed that these high temperature cannot occur at the measuring point of the collector sensor (when installed in the collector tube as usual), as the remaining thermal line would cool down the temperature via the metal connections between the absorber and the sensor.

"Step by Step" Setup guide

The following guide might give you instructions on setting up the device, but it is of utmost importance to read the entirety of the instruction manual – especially the chapters "Programs" and "Operation".

	Level	
1		Choose a hydraulic diagram based on the sketches of system dia- grams. Mind the arrow diagram, as well as the the program exten- sions "+1", "+2" and such, as far as they are specified in the diagram.
2		Choose a program based on its number. It may be feasible to use one or more program extension such as "+1" or "+2" to optimize your system's regulation.
3		Connect the sensors to the inputs, as well as pumps, valves etc. to the outputs according to the chosen program. If used, connect the data link (DL-Bus), the CAN-Bus and the control outputs.
4	Expert	Access the Expert level using the access code 64 and input your cho- sen program's number under "Program settings".
5	Technician	Setting up the priority allocation in the sub-menu Technician/Param- eters/Priority ranking.
6	Technician	Enter the necessary setting values <i>max, min, diff</i> according to the list of <i>"necessary settings"</i> below your chosen program's diagram.
7	Technician	Enter the time, date and summer time properties.
8	Technician	If required, specify time programs under <i>Time program</i> .
9	Technician	Menu Manual Operation: the choices "Manual/ON" and "Manual/OFF" offer the possibility to set outputs to be turned permanently on or off in order to check their connection. It's crucial to set the outputs back to "Auto" after you're done checking their functionality. If the chosen program uses control outputs or if they've been set up manually, they can be set up to "Manual/ON" (= 10V or 100% PWM) or "Manual/OFF" (= 0V or 0% PWM). Alternatively, you can choose a specific voltage or PWM-percentage to be output. Don't forget to set the outputs back to Auto after checking their functionality.
10	Expert	Outputs can be crossed out, if so desired. Find the option under <i>Crossout.</i>
11	Expert	If you're not using the standard type PT1000 temperature sensors, you must change your inputs' type of sensor in the Sensor menu .
12	Expert	If so desired, activate additional functions like starting function, cool- ing function, heat meter etc.
13		Check the displayed sensor measurements on whether or not they're plausible. Disconnected or incorrectly parameterized sensors display a value of 9999,9°C.

Hydraulic diagrams

The hydraulic diagrams displayed in this booklet are practical sketches. They serve to ease the choice of the correct program, but don't replace or even describe the planning of your system's construction. As such, we can't guarantee your system's functionality if you imitate this booklet's hydraulic diagrams with your construction.

• The following functions can be activated in addition to **all** programs:

Pump run-on time, 0-10V or PWM outputs (if not already in use by the program), System function check, Heat meter, Pasteurisation (excl. building drying), Blocking protection (excl. building drying).

• The following functions only make sense when a solar panel is used in your system.

Excess temperature limiter, Frost protection, Start function, Solar priority, Cooling function, Drainback function (only for drainback systems)

- The outputs A2, A3, A4, A5 and/or A7 can be logically connected (And/Or) to other outputs if they're not used by your chosen program. Find the corresponding settings under *Expert level/Program settings/Assign unused outputs*. Alternatively, you can simply control them with manual settings.
- A hold circuit (= burner request using one sensor, deactivation using another) predominantly reacts to the deactivation sensor. This that, if through disadvantageous sensor placement or choice of parameters, the conditions for both request and deactivation are met, the deactivation holds higher priority.

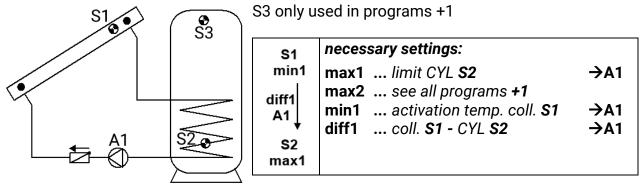
Standard delivery

Depending on which variant you've purchased, a specific set of sensory equipment is included with the controller. The controller itself is **no different** based on the variant – all variants have access to the same functionalities.

	UVR67	UVR67-3	UVR67-4	UVR67-GT	UVR67-H	UVR67-HU
Collector sensor KFPT1000		1	1			
Burner sensor KEPT1000					1	1
Cylinder sensor BFPT1000		2	3		1	3
Room sensor RAS+DL					1	1
External sensor AUSPT					1	1
Humidity sensor RFS-DL				2		
Immersion sleeve 140 mm TH140		2	3			2
Roll spring RF					1	1
Power unit	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mounting materials	1	1	1	1	1	1

Differential control – Programs

Program 0 – Simple solar system (factory settings)



Program 0: Pump A1 runs if:

- S1 is greater than threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff1*
- and S2 has not exceeded threshold max1.

All Programs +1:

In addition, if S3 exceeds the threshold max2, pump A1 is deactivated.

Program 4 – Simple drain-back solar system with valve

This program may only be selected if the drain-back function (*Expert level/Drain-back*) is activated.

The basic settings are the same as with program 0:

S1	necessary settings:
min1 diff1 A1 S2 max1	 max1 limit CYL S2 max2 see programs 1 or 5 min1 see program 0 diff1 coll S1 - CYL S2

A valve on output 3 prevents the heat transfer medium from flowing out of the solar panel during the day.

Once the filling time has elapsed, the valve connected to A3 is switched on.

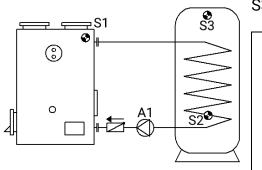
If the pump **A1** is switched off due to the **temperature difference**, the valve **A3** will remain switched on for another 2 hours.

If the excess temp. limiter or frost protection are activated, the sun radiation value goes below $50W/m^2$ (only if a radiation sensor is used) or if the low water level protection detects a low volume flow after the filling time, the valve is closed **immediately**.

All Programs +1:

In addition, if **S3** exceeds the threshold *max2*, pump **A1** is deactivated.

Program 16 – Cylinder charge from a boiler



S3 only for program +1

S1	neces	sary settings:	
min1	max1	limit CYL S2	→A1
diff1		see all programs +1	
A1			→A1
+	diff1	boiler S1 - CYL S2	→A1
S2 max1			

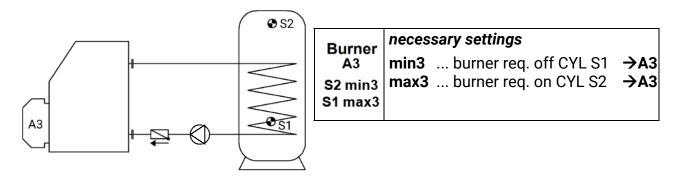
Program 16: The pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 is greater than threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff1*
- and S2 has not exceeded threshold max1.

All Programs +1:

Additionally, if **S3** exceeds the threshold *max2*, pump **A1** is deactivated.

Program 32 – Burner request via cylinder sensors



Program 32:

Output **A3** switches on, if **S2** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** switches off (dominantly), if **S1** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

All Programs +1:

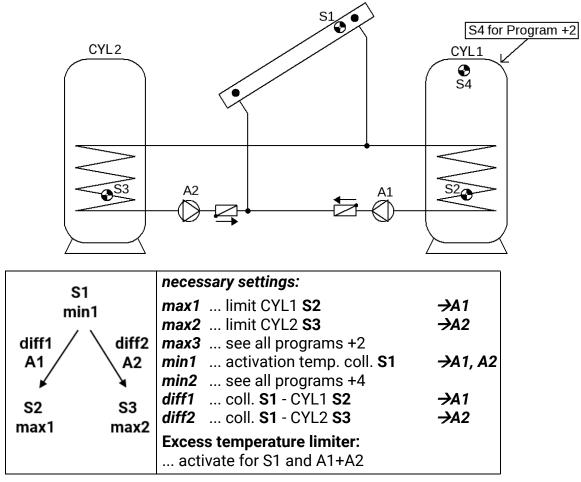
The burner request (A3) is made only via S2.

Output **A3** switches on, if **S2** falls below the threshold *min3*.

Output A3 switches off (dominantly), if S2 exceeds the threshold max3.

A3 (on) = S2 < min3 A3 (off) = S2 > max3

Program 48 – Solar power system with 2 consumers



Program 48: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S1 > (S3 + diff2) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max2

All programs +1:

Instead of two pumps, one pump and a three-way valve are used.

Without priority allocation, cylinder 2 is filled by default.

A1 ... common pump A2 ... Valve (A2/NO receives voltage when filling CYL2)

All programs +2:

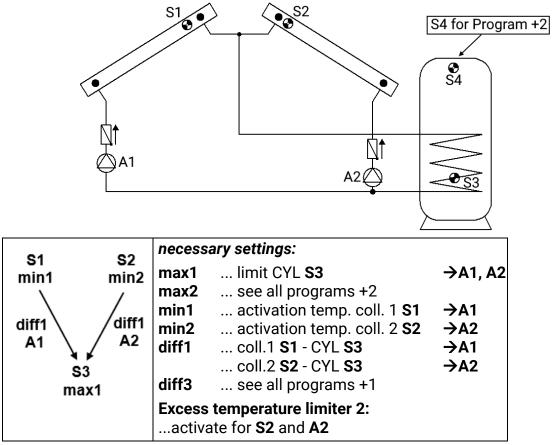
Additionally, if S4 exceeds the threshold max3, pump A1 is switched off.

All programs +4:

Both solar circuits have separate activation thresholds measured via **S1**. Output **A1** retains *min1*, and **A2** activates via *min2*.

The *Priority ranking* between CYL1 and CYL2 can be set in the menu Settings/Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking. Additionally, a solar priority function can be set up in the menu Settings/Expert level/Solar priority (see "Solar Priority" for more details).

Program 64 - Solar power system with 2 solar panels



Program 64: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S2 exceeds the threshold min2 and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

All programs +1:

If the difference between the solar panel sensors **S1** and **S2** exceeds the difference *diff3*, the circuit with the colder solar panel is deactivated. This should, in most cases, prevent heat from being lost on the colder solar panel as a result of temperatures mixing.

All programs +2:

Additionally, if **S4** exceeds the threshold **max2**, pumps **A1** and **A2** are deactivated.

All programs +4:

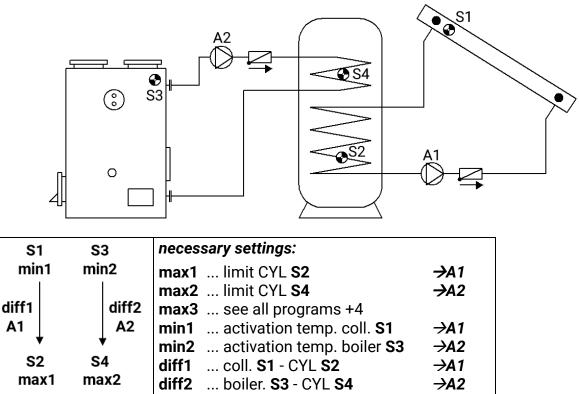
Instead of two pumps, one pump **A1** and a three-way valve **A2** are used. If both solar circuits are activated, circuit 2 is prioritized.

WARNING: This program is not intended for systems with two solar panels fields, since the usage of a three-way valve always leaves one solar panel field idle.

Note: The additional application of the priority circuit "All programs +1" is recommended.

A1 ... common pump A2 ... valve

Program 80 – Simple solar system and cylinder charge from a boiler



Program 80: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

Charging pump A2 runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

All programs +1:

S1	S 3	necess	ary settings	
min1	min2	max1	limit CYL S2	.) A1
\backslash	/	max2	limit CYL S2	→A2
diff1 \	/diff2	max3	see all programs +4	
A1 \	/ A2	min1	activation temp. coll. S1	.) A1
•	Þ	min2	activation temp. boiler S3	→A2
S		diff1	coll. S1 - CYL S2	→A1
ma		diff2	boiler S3 - CYL S2	→A2
ma	ax2			

Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff1*
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

The charging pump A2 runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff2*
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S3 > (S2 + diff2) & S3 > min2 & S2 < max2

All programs +2:

If sensor **S2** has reached the threshold **max1** (or if **S4** has reached the threshold **max3** in conjunction with All Programs +4), pump **A2** is activated and pump **A1** keeps running. This provides a cooling function with the boiler without causing idle temperatures in the solar panel.

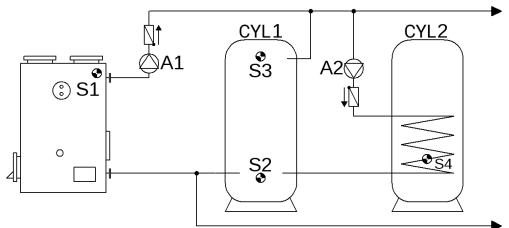
All programs +4:

Additionally, if S4 exceeds the threshold max3, pump A1 is switched off.

All programs +8:

If the re-cooling function (all programs +2) is activated, A3 runs concurrently.

Program 96 – Buffer and hot water cylinder charging via solid fuel boiler



S1	S 3	necessary settings	
min1	min2	max1 limit CYL1 S2	→A1
1	1	max2 limit CYL2 S4	→A2
diff1	diff2	max3 see all programs +2	
A1	A2	min1 activation temp. boiler S1	→A1
	↓ <u>^</u> 2	min2 activation temp. CYL1 S3	→A2
•	·	min3 see all programs +2	
S2	S4	diff1 boiler S1 - CYL1 S2	→A1
max1	max2	diff2 CYL1 S3 - CYL2 S4	→A2
		diff3 see all programs +1, +2	

Program 96: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2* S4
- and **S4** has not exceeded *max2*.

All programs +1:

Additionally, the charging pump A2 is also regulated via the heater boiler temperature S1.

Pump A2 runs, if:

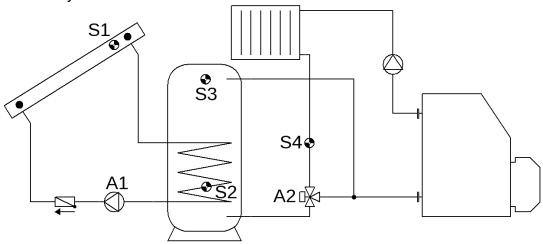
- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S4 by the difference diff3
- and S4 has not exceeded max2
- or S3 is greater than threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and S4 has not exceeded max2.

All programs +2: Pump A3 runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold *min3* and S5 is greater than S6 by the difference *diff3*
- and S6 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

Program 112 – 2 independent differential circuits

Example: solar system with return rise



S	S1 S3		3	necess	ary settings:	
min1 min2		max1	limit CYL S2	→ A1		
diff1			diff2	max2 min1		→ A2 → A1
A1			A2	min2	· · · ·	\rightarrow A2
S	2	s	∤ 4	diff1 diff2	coll. S1 - CYL S2 CYL S3 - return flow S4	\rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2
ma	ax1	ma	ax2			

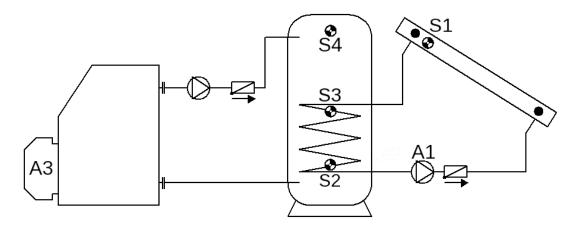
Program 112: Pump A1runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff1*
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The output A2 is activated, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Program 128 – Burner request and solar system (or charging pump)



	[]	necessary settings:	
S1 min1 diff1 A1 S2 max1	Burner A3 S4 min3 S3 max3	max1 limit CYL S2 max3 burner req. off CYL S3 min1 activation temp. coll. S1 min2 see all programs +2 min3 burner req. on CYL S4 diff1 coll. S1 - CYL S2 diff2 see all programs +2	→ A1 → A3 → A1 → A3 → A3 → A1

Program 128: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S4** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S3** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

> A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A3 (on) = S4 < min3 A3 (off) = S3 > max3

All programs +1: The burner request (**A3**) is regulated only via **S4**. Output **A3** switches on, if **S4** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** switches off (dominantly), if **S4** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

All programs +2:

Additionally, pump **A1** switches between sensors **S4** and **S2**, if the difference **diff2** is reached (for applications such as a boiler-buffer-cylinder system).

Pump A1 runs, if:

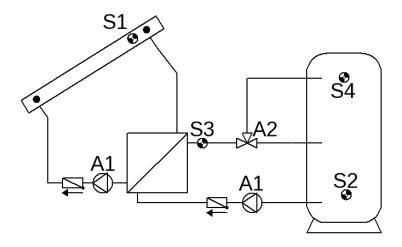
- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff1*
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1,

or

- S4 has exceeded the threshold *min2* and S4 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

Program 144 - Solar system with layered cylinder charging

Layered systems are only practical if the speed control is activated (Absolute value control system: Mode "Normal" and sensor input S1)



S1	S3 S3	necessary settings			
min1	<min2>min2</min2>		→ A1		
diff1 A1	diff2 A2 A2	max2 limit CYL S4min1 activation temp. coll. S1min2 activation temp. HE S3	→ A2 → A1 → A2		
↓ S2 max1	♦ ♦ S4 S4 max2 max2	diff1 coll. S1 - CYL S2 diff2 HE S3 - CYL S4	→ A1 → A2		

Program 144: The solar pumps A1 run, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

The three-way valve A2 switches upwards if:

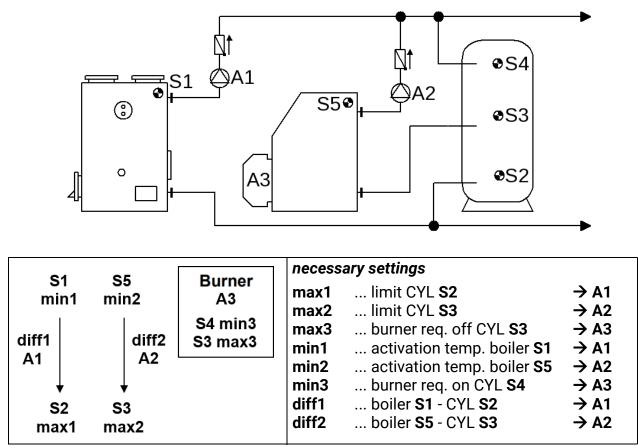
- S3 exceeds the threshold min2 or, if S3 falls below min2, S3 is greater than S4 by the difference diff2
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Program 145:

If **S4** has reached the threshold *max2*, the rapid warm-up phase is completed and the speed control is blocked, which achieves optimal efficiency.

If Control Output A6 is activated, the analogue level for maximum speed will be output. Control Output **A7** is not affected and continues regulating.

Program 160 – Insertion of two boilers into a heating system



Program 160: The charging pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded *max1*.

The charging pump **A2** runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold min2 and S5 is greater than S3 by the difference diff2
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S4** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S3** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

> A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S5 > (S3 + diff2) & S5 > min2 & S3 < max2 A3 (on) = S4 < min3 A3 (off) = S3 > max3

All programs +1: The burner request (A3) is regulated using only S4.

All programs +2: A3 activation is only permitted, if A1 is deactivated.

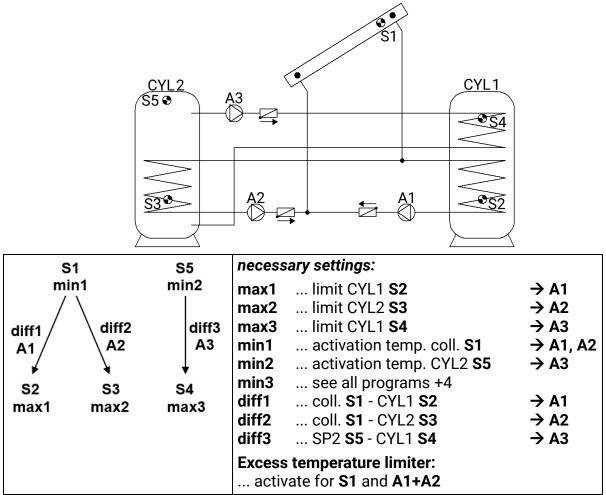
All programs +4 (only practical in conjunction with "all programs +1"): Pump A2 runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S5 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

A2 = S5 > (S4 + diff2) & S5 > min2 & S4 < max2

All programs +8 (additional sensor S6): If S6 exceeds the threshold *max1* (no longer on S2), A3 (burner request) is deactivated. The sensor S6 is to be fitted to the flue tube or can be replaced with flue-gas thermostat.

Program 176 – Solar system with 2 consumers and charging pump functionality



Program 176: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

The charging pump A3 runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold min2 and S5 is greater than S4 by the difference diff3
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S1 > (S3 + diff2) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max2 A3 = S5 > (S4 + diff3) & S5 > min2 & S4 < max3

All programs +1: Instead of the two pumps A1 and A2, one pump A1 and a three-way valve A2 are used.

Without priority allocation, cylinder 2 is filled by default.

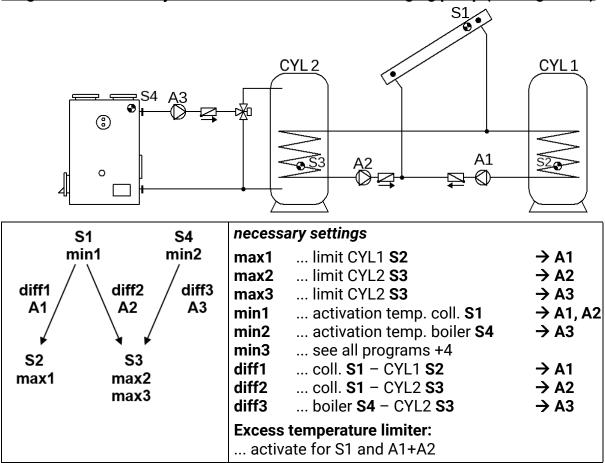
A1 ... mutual pump A2 ... valve (A2/NO receives voltage when filling CYL2)

All programs +2: If both cylinders have reached their maximum temperatures due to the solar system, pump A3 is activated (re-cooling function).

All programs +4: Both solar circuits have separate activation thresholds at S1: Output A1 retains *min1*, and A2 is regulated via *min3*.

All programs +8: The limitation of cylinder CYL1 is regulated via the independent sensor S6 and the threshold *max1* (no maximum threshold S2!).

The *Priority Ranking* between CYL1 and CYL2 is parameterized in the menu Settings/Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking. Additionally, a solar priority function can be set up in the menu Settings/Expert level/Solar priority (more information in the chapter "Solar Priority").



Program 192 – Solar system with 2 consumers and charging pump (heating boiler)

Program 192: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

The charging pump **A3** runs, if:

- S4 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S4 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff3*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S1 > (S3 + diff2) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max2 A3 = S4 > (S3 + diff3) & S4 > min2 & S3 < max3

All programs +1: Instead of the two pumps A1 and A2, on pump A1 and a three-way valve A2 are used. Without priority allocation, cylinder 2 is charged by default.

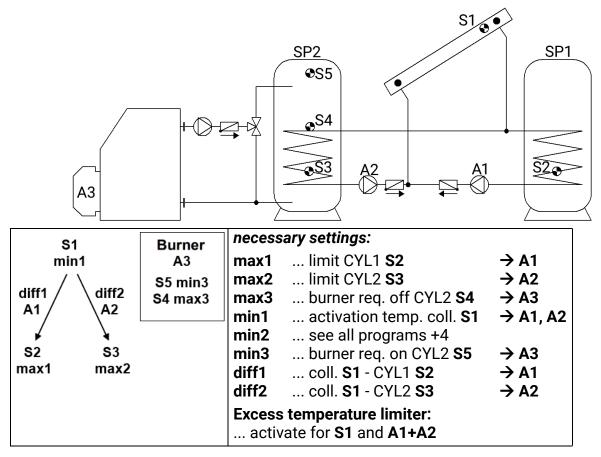
A1... mutual pump A2... Valve (A2/NO receives voltage when charging CYL2)

All programs +2: If both cylinders have reached their maximum temperatures due to the solar system, pump **A3** is activated (re-cooling function).

All programs +4: Both solar circuits have separate activation thresholds at S1: Output A1 retains *min1* and A2 regulates via *min3*.

The *Priority Ranking* between CYL1 and CYL2 can be parameterized in the menu Settings/ Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking. Additionally, a solar priority function can be set up in the menu Settings/Expert level/Solar priority (further details in chapter "Solar Priority").

Program 208 – Solar system with 2 consumers and burner request



Program 208: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff1*
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S5** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominant), if **S4** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

All programs +1: Instead of the two pumps A1 and A2, one pump A1 and a three-way valve A2 are used. Without priority allocation cylinder 2 is filled by default..

A1... mutual pump A2... Valve (A2/NO receives voltage when charging CYL2)

All programs +2: The burner request (A3) is only regulated via sensor S5.

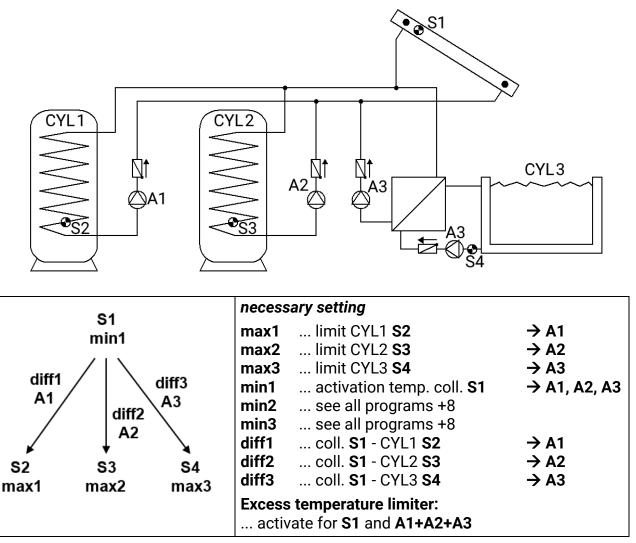
A3 (on) = S5 < min3 A3 (off) = S5 > max3 (dominant)

All programs +4: Both solar circuits have separate activation thresholds at S1: Output A1 retains *min1* and A2 is regulated via *min2*.

All programs +8: If at least one of the two solar circuits is active, the burner request is blocked. If both solar circuits are inactive, the burner request is unblocked after a 5 minute delay.

The **Priority Ranking** between **CYL1** and **CYL2** can be parameterized in the menu **Settings/ Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking**. Additionally, a solar priority function can be set up in the menu **Settings/Expert level/Solar priority** (further details in chapter "Solar Priority").

Program 224 – Solar system with 3 consumers



Program 224: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff1*
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Pump A3 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff3*
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S1 > (S3 + diff2) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max2 A3 = S1 > (S4 + diff3) & S1 > min1 & S4 < max3

Program 225: Instead of the two pumps **A1** and **A2**, one pump **A1** and a three-way valve **A2** are used (pump-valve-system between CYL1 and CYL2).

A1... mutual pump A2... Valve (A2/NO receives voltage when charging CYL2)

Program 226: Instead of the two pumps **A1** and **A3**, one pump **A1** and a three-way valve **A3** are used (pump-valve-system between CYL1 and CYL3).

A1... mutual pump A3... Valve (A3/NO receives voltage when charging CYL3)

Program 227: All three cylinders are charged via one pump (A1) and two serially connected three-way valves (A2, A3). If both valves are without voltage, CYL1 is being charged.

A1 ... mutual pump

A2... valve (A2/NO receives voltage when charging cylinder CYL2)

A3... valve (A3/NO receives voltage when charging cylinder CYL3)

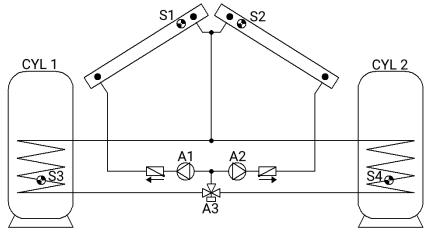
If **priority allocation** is active, as set up in the menu **Settings/Technician level/Parameters/ Priority ranking**, both valves **A2** and **A3** are never active simultaneously: When charging CYL2, only pump **A1** and valve **A2** are active; when charging CYL3, only pump **A1** and valve **A3** are active.

All programs +4: If all cylinders have reached their maximum temperatures, charging of CYL2 continues regardless of *max2*.

All programs +8: All solar circuits have separate activation thresholds at S1: Output A1 retains min1, but A2 switches at min2 and A3 at min3.

The **Priority Ranking** between **CYL1**, **CYL2** and **CYL3** can be parameterized in the menu **Settings/Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking**. Additionally, a solar priority function can be set up in the menu **Settings/Expert level/Solar priority** (further details in chapter "Solar Priority").

Program 240 – Solar system with 2 solar panels and 2 consumers



A1, A2 ... pumps

A3 ... switch-over valve (A3/S receives voltage when charging CYL2)

S1	S2		necessary settings:				
min1	min2		limit CYL1 S3	\rightarrow A1, A2			
		max2	limit CYL2 S4	\rightarrow A1, A2, A3			
diff1	diff2	min1	activation temp. coll.1 S1				
	A2, A3	min2	activation temp. coll. 2 S2	\rightarrow A2			
		diff1	coll. 1 S1 - CYL1 S3	\rightarrow A1			
diff1 dif	f2 🖌 🖌		coll. 2 S2 - CYL1 S3	\rightarrow A2			
S3 A2 A1,	A3 S4	diff2	coll. 1 S1 - CYL2 S4	\rightarrow A1, A3			
max1	max2		coll. 2 S2 - CYL2 S4	\rightarrow A2, A3			
IIIdXI	maxz	diff3	see all programs +1				
			a temperature limiter 2: ate for S2 and A2				

Program 240: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1

or, together with valve A3

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S4 by the difference diff2
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S2 exceeds the threshold min2 and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1

or, together with valve A3

- S2 exceeds the threshold min2 and S2 is greater than S4 by the difference diff2
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

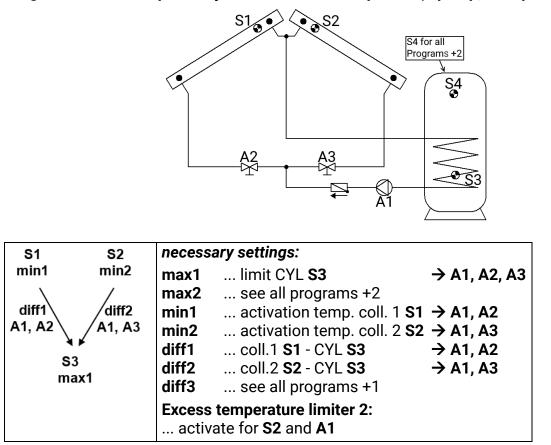
The valve **A3** switches dependent on the chosen (solar) priority. Without priority allocations, CYL2 will be charged by default.

or	A1 = S1 > (S3 + diff) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max1 & (A3 = off) S1 > (S4 + diff2) & S1 > min1 & S4 < max2 & (A3 = on)
or	A2 = S2 > (S3 + diff1) & S2 > min2 & S3 < max1 & (A3 = off) S2 > (S4 + diff2) & S2 > min2 & S4 < max2 & (A3 = on)

A3 = dependent on chosen priority

All programs +1: If the difference between the solar panel sensors S1 and S2 exceeds the difference *diff3*, the colder panel's circuit will be deactivated. This prevents heat from being lost on the colder panel when temperatures are mixed.

WARNING: In this program, the priority settings do not refer to the pumps, but rather their respective cylinders. The **Priority Ranking** between **CYL1** and **CYL2** can be parameterized in the menu **Settings/Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking**. Additionally, a solar priority function can be set up in the menu **Settings/Expert level/Solar priority** (further details in chapter "Solar Priority").



Program 256 – Solar power system with two solar panels (1 pump, 2 stop valves)

Program 256: Pump A1 runs, if:

• Valve A2 is activated • or valve A3 is activated.

Valve A2 is activated, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff1*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

Valve A3 is activated, if:

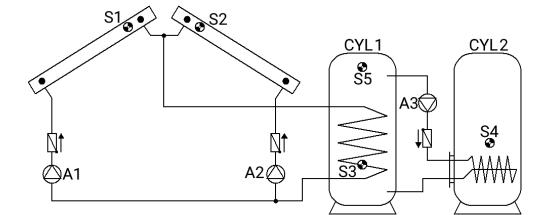
- S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

A1 = (A2 = on) or (A3 = off) A2 = S1 > (S3 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max1 A3 = S2 > (S3 + diff2) & S2 > min2 & S3 < max1

All programs +1: If the difference between the solar panel sensors S1 and S2 exceeds the difference *diff3*, the colder panel's circuit is deactivated. This prevents heat from being lost on the colder panel when temperatures are mixed.

All programs +2: Additionally, if S4 exceeds the threshold *max2*, the outputs A1, A2 and A3 are deactivated.

Program 272 – Solar system with 2 collector panels and charging pump function



S1 5	S2	S 5	necessary settings:				
diff1	/ liff1 A2 S	nin3 diff2 A3 54 ax2	max2 min1 min2 min3 diff1 diff2 diff3 Excess	limit CYL1 S3 limit CYL2 S4 activation temp. coll. 1 S1 activation temp. coll. 2 S2 activation temp. CYL1 S5 coll.1 S1 - CYL1 S3 coll.2 S2 - CYL1 S3 CYL1 S5 - CYL2 S4 see all programs +1 temperature limiter 2: ate for S2 and A2	$ \rightarrow A1, A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow$		

Program 272: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff1*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S2 exceeds the threshold min2 and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The charging pump **A3** runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold *min3* and S5 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

A1 = S1 > (S3 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max1 A2 = S2 > (S3 + diff1) & S2 > min2 & S3 < max1 A3 = S5 > (S4 + diff2) & S5 > min3 & S4 < max2

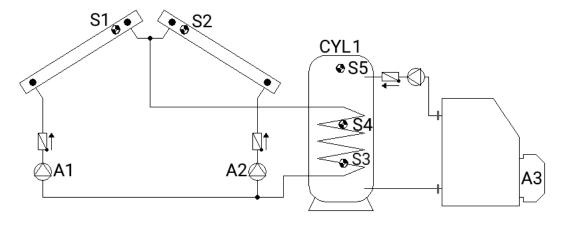
All programs +1: If the difference between the solar panel sensors S1 and S2 exceeds the difference *diff3* the colder panel's circuit is deactivated. This prevents heat from being lost on the colder panel when temperatures are mixed.

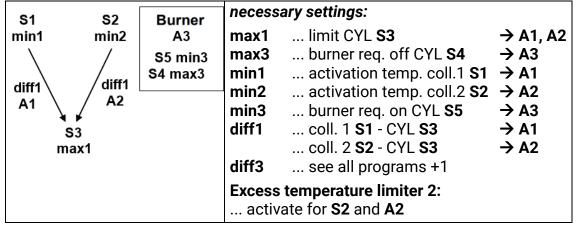
All programs +2: Instead of the two pumps A1 and A2, one pump A1 and a three-way valve A2 are used. Without priority allocation, collector 2 will be preferred.

WARNING: This program is not intended for systems with two solar panels fields, since the usage of a three-way valve always leaves one solar panel field idle.

Note: The additional application of the priority circuit "All programs +1" is recommended.

Program 288 – Solar system with 2 collector panels and burner request





Program 288: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S2 exceeds the threshold min2 and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S5** falls below threshold *min3*.

Output A3 is deactivated (dominant), if S4 exceeds the threshold max3.

A1 = S1 > (S3 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max1 A2 = S2 > (S3 + diff1) & S2 > min2 & S3 < max1 A3 (on) = S5 < min3 A3 (off) = S4 > max3

All programs +1: If the difference between the two solar panel sensors S1 and S2 exceeds the difference *diff3*, the colder panel's circuit is deactivated. This prevents heat from being lost on the colder panel when temperatures are mixed.

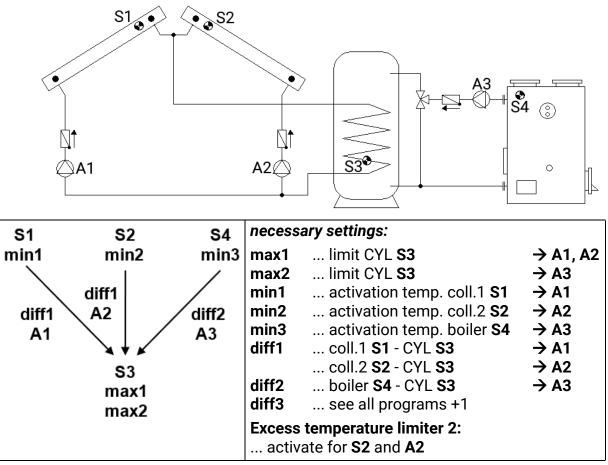
All programs +2: The burner request (A3) is regulated only via S5.

All programs +4: Instead of the pumps A1 and A2, one pump A1 and a three-way valve A2 are used. Without priority allocation, solar panel 2 will be preferred.

WARNING: This program is not intended for systems with two solar panels fields, since the usage of a three-way valve always leaves one solar panel field idle.

Note: The additional application of the priority circuit "All programs +1" is recommended.

Program 304 – Solar system with 2 collector panels + charging pump (boiler)



Program 304: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff1*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The charging pump **A3** runs, if:

- S4 exceeds the threshold *min3* and S4 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

A1 = S1 > (S3 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max1 A2 = S2 > (S3 + diff1) & S2 > min2 & S3 < max1 A3 = S4 > (S3 + diff2) & S4 > min3 & S3 < max2

All programs +1: If the difference between the two solar panel sensors S1 and S2 exceeds the difference *diff3*, the colder panel's circuit is deactivated. This prevents heat from being lost on the colder panel when temperatures are mixed.

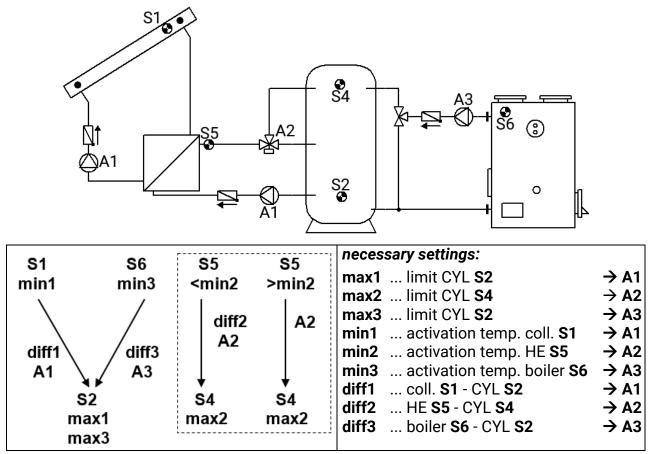
All programs +2: Instead of the pumps A1 and A2, one pump A1 and a three-way valve A2 are used. Without priority allocation, solar panel 2 will be preferred.

WARNING: This program is not intended for systems with two solar panels fields, since the usage of a three-way valve always leaves one solar panel field idle.

Note: The additional application of the priority circuit "All programs +1" is recommended.

Program 320 – Layered cylinder and charging pump

Only practical with speed control activated! (Absolute value control: mode "Normal" and sensor input S1)



Program 320: Solar pumps A1 run, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The three-way valve A2 switches upwards, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold min2, or, if S5 falls below min2, S5 is greater than S4 by the difference diff2
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

The charging pump A3 runs, if:

- S6 exceeds the threshold min3 and S6 is greater than S2 by the difference diff3
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold **max3**.

All programs +1: If S4 has reached the threshold *max2*, the rapid warm-up phase is completed and the speed control is blocked, which achieves optimal efficiency.

If control Output **A6** is activated, the analogue level for maximum speed will be output. Control Output **A7** is not affected and continues regulating.

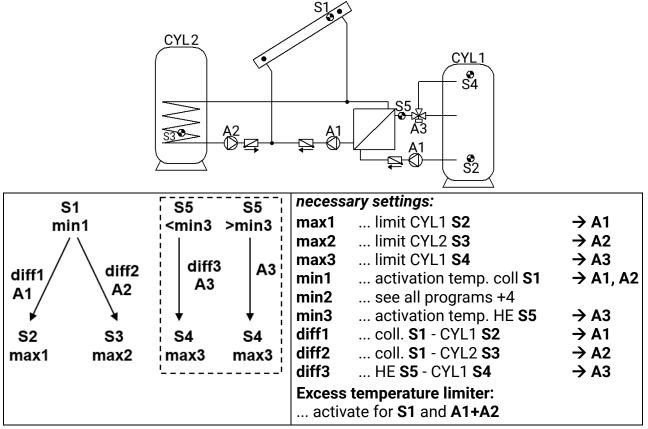
All programs +8 (independent charging pump A3): charging pump A3 runs, if:

- S6 exceeds the threshold min3 and S6 is greater than S3 by the difference diff3
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

A3 = S6 > (S3 + diff3) & S6 > min3 & S3 < max3

Program 336 – Solar system with 2 consumers and layered cylinder charging

Layered system only practical with speed control activated! (Absolute value control: mode "Normal" and sensor input S1)



Program 336: The solar pumps A1 run, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The solar pump **A2** runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

The three-way valve A3 switches upwards, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold min3 or, if S5 falls below the threshold min3, S5 is greater than S4 by the difference
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S1 > (S3 + diff2) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max2 A3 = (S5 > min3 <u>or</u> S5 > (S4 + diff3)) & S4 < max3

All programs +2: If S4 has reached the threshold *max3*, the rapid warm-up phase is completed and the speed control is blocked, which achieves optimal efficiency.

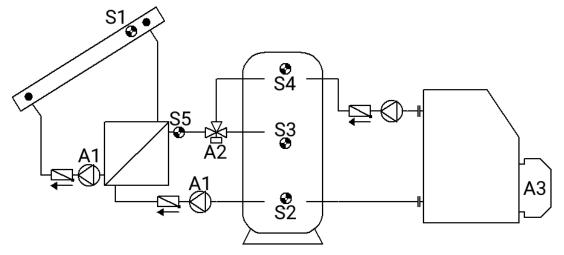
If control Output **A6** is activated, the analogue level for maximum speed will be output. Control Output **A7** is not affected and continues regulating.

All programs +4: Both solar circuits receive separate activation thresholds S1: Output A1 retains *min1* and A2 is regulated via *min2*.

The **Priority Ranking** between **CYL1** and **CYL2** can be parameterized in the menu **Settings/Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking**. Additionally, a solar priority function can be set up in the menu **Settings/Expert level/Solar priority** (further details in chapter "Solar Priority").

Program 352 – Layered cylinder and burner request

Layered system only practical with speed control activated! (Absolute value control: mode "Normal" and sensor input S1)



	S1 S5 S5 min1 <min2>min2</min2>		Burner A3	necessary settings: max1 limit CYL S2 -7 max2 limit CYL S4 -7			
diff1 A1			diff2 A2	A2	S4 min3 S3 max3	 max3 burner req. off CYL S3 min1 activation temp. coll. S1 min2 activation temp. HE S5 	$ \begin{array}{c} \rightarrow A3 \\ \rightarrow A1 \\ \rightarrow A2 \end{array} $
v S ma	, 2 ax1	S ma		↓ 64 ax2		min3 burner req. on CYL S4 diff1 coll. S1 - CYL S2 diff2 HE S5 - CYL S4	\rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2

Program 352: Pumps A1 run, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The three-way valve A2 switches upwards, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold min2 or, if S5 falls below min2, S5 is greater than S4 by the difference diff2.
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S4** falls below *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S3** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

> A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = (S5 > min2 <u>or</u> S5 > (S4 + diff2)) & S4 < max2 A3 (on) = S4 < min3 A3 (off) = S3 > max3

All programs +1: All programs +1: If S4 has reached the threshold *max2*, the rapid warm-up phase is completed and the speed control is blocked, which achieves optimal efficiency.

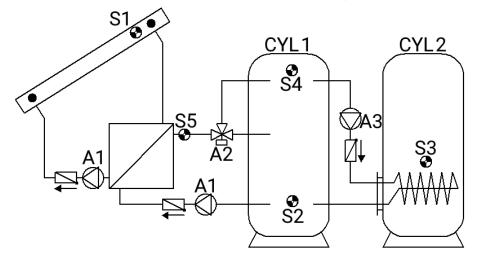
If control Output **A6** is activated, the analogue level for maximum speed will be output. Control Output **A7** is not affected and continues regulating.

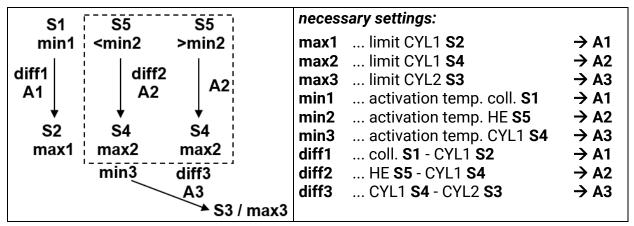
All programs +4: The burner request (A3) is only regulated via S4.

All programs +8: If the solar circuit is active, the burner request is blocked. If the solar circuit is inactive, the burner request is unblocked after a 5 minute delay..

Program 368 – Layered cylinder and charging pump

Layered system only practical with speed control activated! (Absolute value control: mode "Normal" and sensor input S1)





Program 368: Pumps A1 run, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The three-way valve A2 switches upwards, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold min2 or, if S5 falls below min2, S5 is greater than S4 by the difference diff2
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

The charging pump **A3** runs, if:

- S4 exceeds the threshold min3 and S4 is greater than S3 by the difference diff3
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max3*.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1

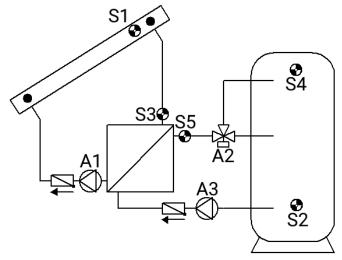
A2 = (S5 > min2 or S5 > (S4 + diff2)) & S4 < max2

+ All programs +1: If S4 has reached the threshold *max2*, the rapid warm-up phase is completed and the speed control is blocked, which achieves optimal efficiency.

If control Output **A6** is activated, the analogue level for maximum speed will be output. Control Output **A7** is not affected and continues regulating.

Program 384 – Layered cylinder with bypass functionality

Layered system only practical with speed control activated! (Absolute value control: mode "Normal" and sensor input S1)



S1 S3	[]	S5 S	5	neces	sary settings:	
min1	<n< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>max1</td><td> limit CYL S2</td><td>→ A1</td></n<>			max1	limit CYL S2	→ A1
\backslash /	i			max2	limit CYL S4	→ A2
	ff3	diff2	A2	min1	activation. coll. S1	→ A1
	3	A2		min2	activation. HE1 S5	→ A2
				diff1	coll. S1 - CYL S2	→ A1
₩ ₩	i '	* •	▼ i	diff2	HE S5 - CYL S4	→ A2
S2	l s	4 S	54 İ	diff3	solar flow S3 - CYL S2	→ A3
max1	ma	ax2 ma	ax2			

Program 384: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The three-way valve A2 switches upwards, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold min2 or, if S5 falls below the threshold min2, S5 is greater than S4 by the difference diff2
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

Pump A3 runs, if:

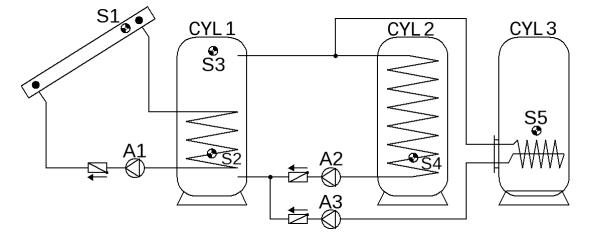
• S3 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff3* • and pump A1 is running.

All programs +1: If S4 has reached the threshold *max2*, the rapid warm-up phase is completed and the speed control is blocked, which achieves optimal efficiency.

If control Output **A6** is activated, the analogue level for maximum speed will be output. Control Output **A7** is not affected and continues regulating.

To prevent frost damages to the heat exchanger, a frost protection function should be activated for sensor **S3** and output **A3**.

Program 400 – Solar system with 1 consumer and 2 charging pump functions



S1	S3	necessary settings:	
min1	min2	max1 limit CYL1 S2	→ A1
1	/\	max2 limit CYL2 S4	→ A2
diff1	diff2 / diff3	max3 limit CYL3 S5	→ A3
A1		min1 activation temp. coll. S1	→ A1
		min2 activation temp. CYL1 S3	→ A2, A3
↓ ↓		min3 see all programs +2	
S2	S4 S5	diff1 coll. S1 - CYL1 S2	→ A1
max1	max2 max3	diff2 CYL1 S3 - CYL2 S4	→ A2
Παλι		diff3 CYL1 S3 - CYL3 S5	→ A3

Program 400: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The charging pump A2 runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

The charging pump **A3** runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold min2 and S3 is greater than S5 by the difference diff3
- and S5 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S3 > (S4 + diff2) & S3 > min2 & S4 < max2 A3 = S3 > (S5 + diff3) & S3 > min2 & S5 < max3

All programs +1: Instead of the two pumps A2 and A3, one pump A2 and a three-way valve A3 are used. Without priority allocation, cylinder 3 is charged by default.

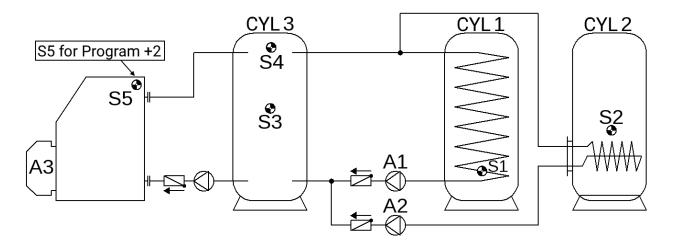
A2... mutual pump A3... valve (A3/NO receives voltage when charging cylinder CYL3

All programs +2: Separate activation thresholds for the charging pump circuits. Output A2 retains *min*2 and A3 is regulated via *min*3.

The *Priority Ranking* between CYL1 and CYL2 can be set in the menu Settings/Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking.

Program 416 – 1 consumer, 2 charging pumps and burner request

Priority allocation between SP1 and SP2 possible



S4	Burner	necess	sary settings:	
min1	A3	max1	limit CYL1 S1	→ A1
1 \	S4 min3	max2	limit CYL2 S2	→ A2
diff1 / \diff2	S3 max3	max3	burner req. off CYL3 S3	→ A3
A1 / A2		min1	activation temp. CYL3 S4	→ A1, A2
₩ ₩		min2	see all programs +2 and +8	
S1 S2		min3	burner req. on CYL3 S4	→ A3
max1 max2		diff1	CYL3 S4 - CYL1 S1	→ A1
		diff2	CYL3 S4 - CYL2 S2	→ A2
		diff3	see all programs +2	

Program 416: The charging pump A1 runs, if:

- S4 exceeds the threshold min1 and S4 is greater than S1 by the difference diff1
- and S1 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The charging pump A2 runs, if:

- S4 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S4 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S4** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S3** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

> A1 = S4 > (S1 + diff1) & S4 > min1 & S1 < max1 A2 = S4 > (S2 + diff2) & S4 > min1 & S2 < max2 A3 (on) = S4 < min A3 (off) = S3 > max3

All programs +1: Instead of the two pumps A1 and A2, one pump A1 and a three-way valve A2 are used. Without priority allocation, cylinder 2 is charged by default.

A1... mutual pump A2... valve (A2/NO receives voltage when charging cylinder CYL2

All programs +2: Additionally, charging pump A1 is activated, if the temperature of cylinder S1 (CYL1) falls below the boiler flow temperature S5 by the difference *diff3*.

Additionally, charging pump **A2** is activated, if the temperature of cylinder **S2** (CYL2) falls below the boiler flow temperature **S5** by the difference *diff3*.

Pump A1 runs, if:

• S4 exceeds the threshold *min1* • and S4 is greater than S1 by the difference *diff1*

• and S1 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

or

- S5 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S5 is greater than S1 by the difference *diff3*
- and **S1** has not exceeded the threshold **max1**.

Pump A2 runs, if:

or

- S4 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S4 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

or

- S5 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S5 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff3*
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

A1 = (S4 > (S1 + diff1) & S4 > min1 & S1 < max1) or (S5 > (S1 + diff3) & S5 > min2 & S1 < max1)

A2 = (S4 > (S2 + diff2) & S4 > min1 & S2 < max2) (S5 > (S2 + diff3) & S5 > min2 & S2 < max2)

All programs +4: The burner request (A3) is only regulated via S4.

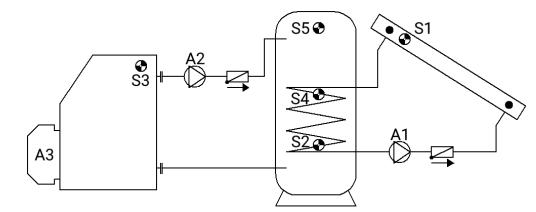
All programs +8: (Not usable in conjunction with +2)

Both charging pump circuits have separate activation thresholds at S4:

Output **A1** retains *min1* and **A2** is regulated via *min2*.

The *Priority Ranking* between CYL1 and CYL2 can be set in the menu Settings/Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking.

Program 432 – Solar system, burner request, and one charging pump



s	1	S	3	Burner	necessary settings:			
	min1 min2		A3	max1	limit CYL S2	\rightarrow A1		
		1		S5 min3	max2	limit CYL S4	→ A2	
diff1			diff2	S4 max3	max3	burner req. off S S4	→ A3	
A1			A2		min1	activation temp. coll. S1	→ A1	
	,	↓	,		min2	activation temp. boiler S3	→ A2	
s	2	S4	4		min3	burner req. on CYL S5	→ A3	
ma	ax1	ma	x2		diff1	coll. S1 - CYL S2	→ A1	
					diff2	boiler S3 - CYL S4	→ A2	

Program 432: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff1*
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The charging pump **A2** runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold min2 and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference diff2
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S5** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S4** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

> A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S3 > (S4 + diff2) & S3 > min2 & S4 < max2 A3 (on) = S5 < min3 A3 (off) = S4 > max3

All programs +1

S1	S 3	Burner	require	d settings:	
min1	min2	A3	max1	limit CYL S2	→ A1
\backslash	/	S5 min3	max2	limit CYL S2	→ A2
diff1	/ diff2	S4 max3	max3	burner req. off CYL S4	\rightarrow A3
A1 \	/ A2		min1	activation temp. coll. S1	→ A1
4	¥ 32		min2	activation temp. boiler S3	\rightarrow A2
	ax1		min3	burner req. on CYL S5	→ A3
m	ax2		diff1	coll. S1 - CYL S2	→ A1
			diff2	boiler S3 - CYL S2	→ A2

Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold **max1**.

The charging pump **A2** runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S5** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S4** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

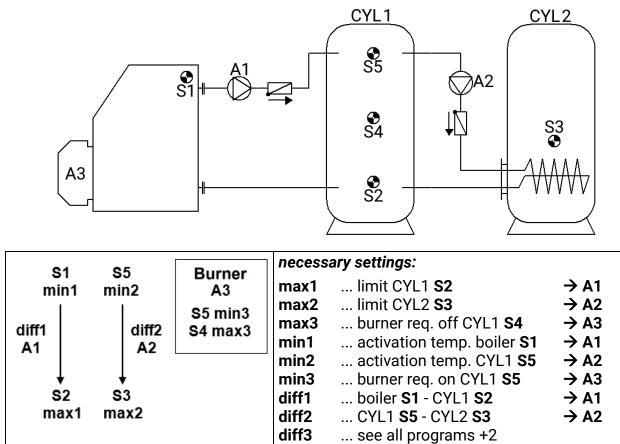
> A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S3 > (S2 + diff2) & S3 > min2 & S2 < max2 A3 (on) = S5 < min3 A3 (off) = S4 > max3

All programs +2: The burner request (A3) is only regulated via S5.

All programs +4: If the sensor S2 has reached the threshold *max1*, pump A2 is activated and pump A1 continues operation. This achieves a "cooling function" with the boiler/heating without idle temperatures at the solar panel.

All programs +8: Activity of the solar circuit blocks the burner request. If the solar circuit is deactivated, the burner request is unblocked after a 5 minute delay.

Program 448 – Burner request and 2 charging pumps



Program 448: The charging pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded *max1*.

The charging pump **A2** runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S5 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S5** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S4** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

> A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S5 > (S3 + diff2) & S5 > min2 & S3 < max2 A3 (on) = S5 < min3 A3 (off) = S4 > max3

All programs +1:

S1	s	5	Burner	necessary settings:	
min1	_	min2 A3		max1 limit CYL1 S4	→ A1
1			S5 min3	max2 limit CYL2 S3	\rightarrow A2
diff1		diff2	S4 max3	max3 burner req. off CYL1 S4	→ A3
A1		A2	UT Maxo	min1 activation temp. boiler S1	→ A1
				min2 activation temp. CYL1 S5	\rightarrow A2
+	_	•		min3 burner req. on CYL1 S5	→ A3
S4 S3			diff1 boiler S1 - CYL1 S4	→ A1	
max1	ma	ax2		diff2 CYL1 S5 - CYL2 S3	\rightarrow A2
				diff3 see all programs +2	

The charging pump **A1** runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S4 by the difference diff1
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The charging pump **A2** runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S5 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S3** has not exceeded the difference *max2*.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S5** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S4** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

> A1 = S1 > (S4 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S4 < max1 A2 = S5 > (S3 + diff2) & S5 > min2 & S3 < max2 A3 (on) = S5 < min3 A3 (off) = S4 > max3

All programs +2: Additionally, the charging pump **A2** is activated if the cylinder temperature **S3** (CYL2) falls below the boiler temperature **S1** by the difference *diff3*.

The charging pump **A2** runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S5 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

or

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff3*
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold **max2**.

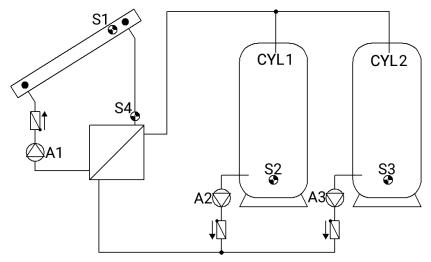
(S1 > (S3 + diff3) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max2)

All programs +4: The burner request (A3) is regulated only via sensor S5.

All programs +8: The burner request (A3) is regulated only via sensor S4.

Combining additions **+4** and **+8** is not permitted. An attempt to set this up (P460) will result in the program number resetting to **+4** (P452).

Program 464 – Solar system with 2 consumers and bypass function



S1	S4	necessar	y settings:	
min1	min2	max1	limit CYL1 S2	\rightarrow A1, A2
	1	max2	limit CYL2 S3	\rightarrow A1, A3
diff1	diff3	min1	activation temp. coll. S1	\rightarrow A1
		min2	activation temp. solar flow S4	ightarrow A2, A3
A2	A1 /~~	min3	see all programs +2	
↓ x∕		diff1	coll. S1 - CYL1 S2	\rightarrow A1
S2	S 3		coll. S1 - CYL2 S3	\rightarrow A1
max1	max2	diff2	solar flow S4 - CYL1 S2	\rightarrow A2
IIIaxI	ΠάλΖ	diff3	solar flow S4 - CYL2 S3	\rightarrow A3

Program 464: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- or S1 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1.
- and both temperature thresholds (S2 > max1 and S3 > max2) are not exceeded at once.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S4 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S4 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold **max1**.

Pump A3 runs, if:

- S4 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S4 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff3*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

A1 = (S1 > (S2 + diff1) <u>or</u> S1 > (S3 + diff1)) & S1 > min1 & (S2 < max1 <u>or</u> S3 < max2)

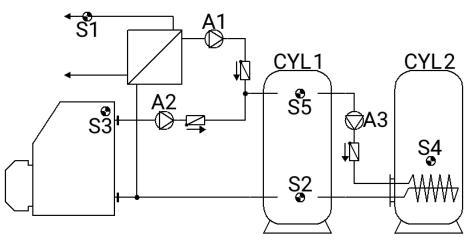
A2 = S4 > (S2 + diff2) & S4 > min2 & S2 < max1 A3 = S4 > (S3 + diff3) & S4 > min2 & S3 < max2

All programs +1: Instead of both charging pumps A2 and A3, on pump A2 and a three-way valve A3 are used. Valve A3/NO receives voltage when charging CYL2. Speed control: Both control outputs are set to full speed once *max1* has been reached.

All programs +2: Separate activation thresholds at S4 for the secondary solar circuit: Output A2 retains *min2* and A3 is regulated via *min3*.

All programs +4: The two secondary pumps A2 and A3 are only permitted to run if the primary pump A1 runs in automatic mode.

The *Priority Ranking* between CYL1 and CYL2 can be set in the menu Settings/Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking. Additionally, a solar priority function can be set up in the menu Settings/Expert level/Solar priority (see "Solar Priority" for more details).



Program 480 – 2 consumers and 3 charging pump functions

S1	S 3	S 5	necessary settings:	
min1	min2	min3	max1 limit CYL1 S2	→ A1
\	/	1	max2 limit CYL1 S2	→ A2
	/	diff3	max3 limit CYL2 S4	→ A3
diff1 \	/diff2	A3	min1 activation temp. heat source. S1	→ A1
A1 \	/ A2		min2 activation temp. boiler S3	\rightarrow A2
4	*	+	min3 activation temp. CYL1 S5	→ A3
	52	S4	diff1 heat source S1 - CYL1 S2	→ A1
	ax1	max3	diff2 boiler S3 - CYL1 S2	\rightarrow A2
ma	ax2		diff3 CYL1 S5 - CYL2 S4	→ A3

Program 480: The charging pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded *max1*.

The charging pump A2 runs, if:

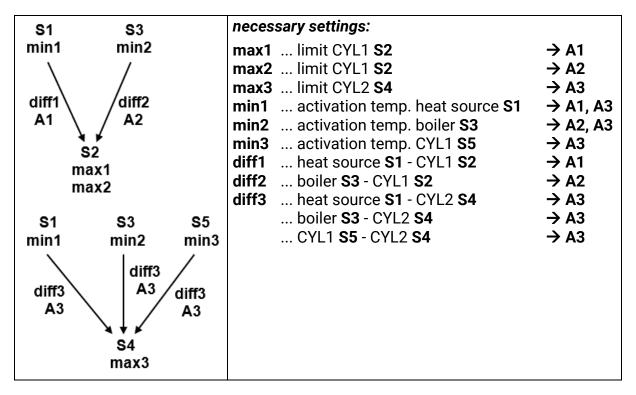
- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

The charging pump **A3** runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold min3 and S5 is greater than S4 by the difference diff3
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S3 > (S2 + diff2) & S3 > min2 & S2 < max2 A3 = S5 > (S4 + diff3) & S5 > min3 & S4 < max3

All programs +1:



Charging pump A3 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff3*
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max3

or

- S3 exceeds the threshold min2 and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference diff3
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max3

or

- S5 exceeds the threshold *min3* and S5 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff3*
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

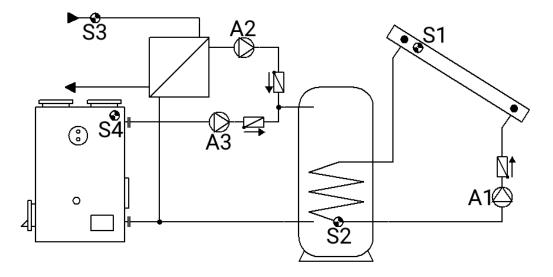
A3 = (S1 > (S4 + diff3) & S1 > min1 & S4 < max3)

or

(S3 > (S4 + diff3) & S3 > min2 & S4 < max3)

(S5 > (S4 + diff3) & S5 > min3 & S4 < max3)

Program 496 – 1 Consumer and 3 charging pump functions



S1	S 3	S4	necessary settings:	
min1	min2	min3	max1 limit CYL S2	→ A1
	diff2	/	max2 limit CYL S2	\rightarrow A2
			max3 limit CYL S2	→ A3
diff1	A2	∕ diff3	min1 activation temp. coll. S1	→ A1
A1		A3	min2 activation temp. heat source S3	\rightarrow A2
	ີs2໌		min3 activation temp. boiler S4	→ A3
	max1		diff1 coll. S1 - CYL S2	→ A1
	max2		diff2 heat source S3 - CYL S2	\rightarrow A2
	max3		diff3 boiler S4 - CYL S2	→ A3

Program 496: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff1*
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

The charging pump **A2** runs, if:

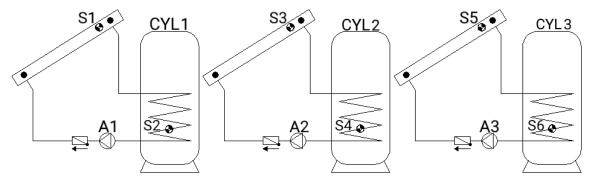
- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S2 by the difference *diff2*
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

The charging pump A3 runs, if:

- S4 exceeds the threshold min3 and S4 is greater than S2 by the difference diff3
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S3 > (S2 + diff2) & S3 > min2 & S2 < max2 A3 = S4 > (S2 + diff3) & S4 > min3 & S2 < max3

Program 512 – 3 independent differential circuits



S	51	S	3	S	\$5	neces	sary settings:	
mi	n1	mi	n2	m	in3	max1	limit CYL1 S2	→ A1
	I				I	max2	limit CYL2 S4	\rightarrow A2
diff1		diff2		diff3		max3	limit CYL3 S6	→ A3
A1		A2		A3		min1	activation temp. coll. 1 S1	→ A1
						min2	activation temp. coll. 2 S3	\rightarrow A2
· ·	•			•	•	min3	activation temp. coll. 3 S5	5 → A3
	2	S	-		6		coll. 1 S1 - CYL1 S2	→ A1
ma	ax1	ma	x2	ma	ax3	diff2	coll. 2 S3 - CYL2 S4	\rightarrow A2
						diff3	coll. 3 S5 - CYL3 S6	→ A3

Program 512: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

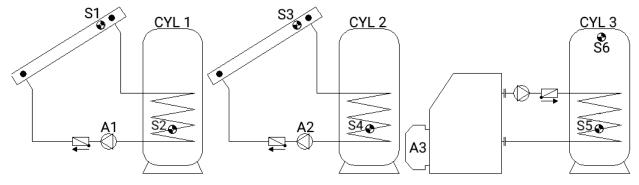
Pump A3 runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold min3 and S5 is greater than S6 by the difference diff3
- and **S6** has not exceeded the threshold *max3*.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S3 > (S4 + diff2) & S3 > min2 & S4 < max2 A3 = S5 > (S6 + diff3) & S5 > min3 & S6 < max3

All programs +1: If sensor S2 has reached the threshold *max1*, pump A2 is activated and pump A1 keeps running. This provides a cooling function with the boiler without causing idle temperatures in the solar panel.

Program 528 – 2 independent differential circuits & independent burner request



S1		S3	Burner	necessary settings:	
min		min2	A3	max1 limit CYL1 S2	→ A1
			S6 min3	max2 limit CYL2 S4	→ A2
diff1		diff2	S5 max3	max3 burner req. off CYL3 S5	\rightarrow A3
A1		A2		min1 activation temp. coll.1 S1	\rightarrow A1
\$ \$2	,	¥ S4		min2 activation temp. coll.2 S3	→ A2
max		max2			→ A3
				diff1 coll. 1 S1 - CYL1 S2	→ A1
				diff2 coll. 2 S3 - CYL2 S4	→ A2

Program 528: Pump A1runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

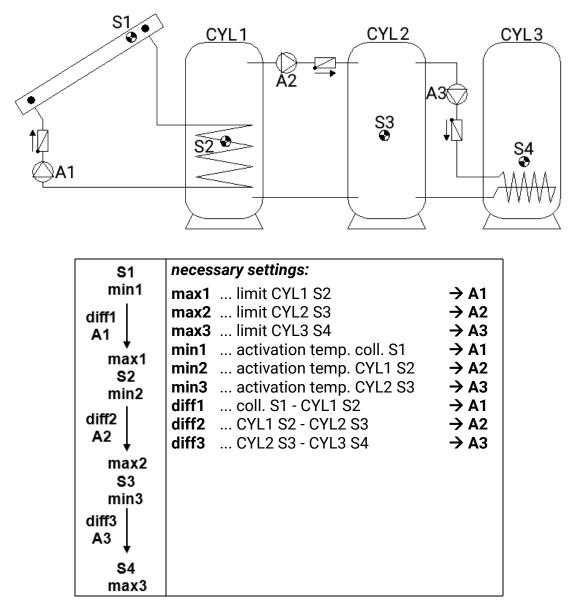
Output **A3** is activated, if **S6** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S5** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

> A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S3 > (S4 + diff2) & S3 > min2 & S4 < max2 A3 (on) = S6 < min3 A3 (off) = S5 > max3

All programs +1: The burner request (A3) is regulated only via sensor S6 (deactivation dominant).

A3 (on) = S6 < min3 A3 (off) = S6 > max3

Program 544 - Cascade: S1 -> S2 -> S3 -> S4



Program 544: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

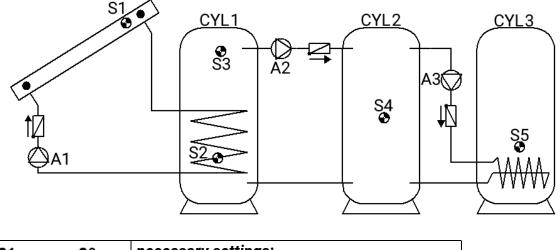
The charging pump A2 runs, if:

- S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

The charging pump A3 runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold min3 and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference diff3
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S2 > (S3 + diff2) & S2 > min2 & S3 < max2 A3 = S3 > (S4 + diff3) & S3 > min3 & S4 < max3 Program 560 - Cascade: S1 -> S2 / S3 -> S4 -> S5



S1	S 3	necessa	necessary settings:				
min1	min2	max1	limit CYL1 S2	→ A1			
diff1	diff2	max2	limit CYL2 S4	\rightarrow A2			
A1	A2	max3	limit CYL3 S5	→ A3			
S2	▼ S4	min1	activation temp. coll. S1	→ A1			
max1	max2	min2	activation temp. CYL1 S3				
maxi	min3	min3	activation temp. CYL2 S4				
S5 🖌		diff1	coll. S1 - CYL1 S2	→ A1			
max3	αm3 A3	diff2	CYL1 S3 - CYL2 S4	→ A2			
muxo	AJ	diff3	CYL2 S4 - CYL3 S5	→ A3			

Program 560: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

The charging pump **A2** runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

The charging pump **A3** runs, if:

- S4 exceeds the threshold min3 and S4 is greater than S5 by the difference diff3
- and **S5** has not exceeded the threshold *max3*.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S3 > (S4 + diff2) & S3 > min2 & S4 < max2 A3 = S4 > (S5 + diff3) & S4 > min3 & S5 < max3

All programs +1: Pump A3 runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold min2 and S3 is greater than S5 by the difference diff3
- and S5 has not exceeded the threshold max3

or

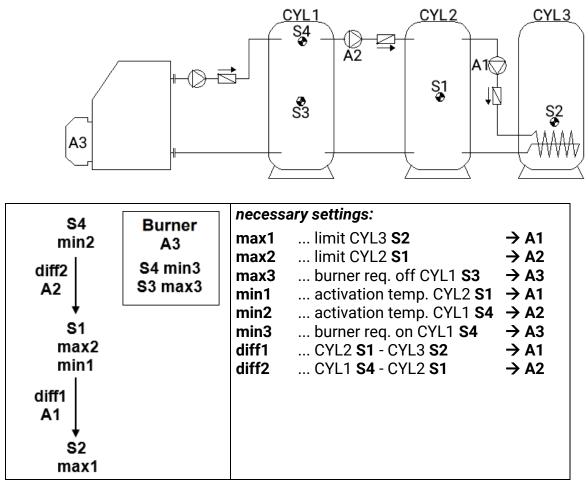
- S4 exceeds the threshold *min3* and S4 is greater than S5 by the difference *diff3*
- and **S5** has not exceeded the threshold *max3*.

A3 = (S3 > (S5 + diff3) & S3 > min2 & S5 < max3)

or

(S4 > (S5 + diff3) & S4 > min3 & S5 < max3)

Program 576 - Cascade: S4 -> S1 -> S2 + burner request



Program 576: The charging pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

The charging pump **A2** runs, if:

- S4 exceeds the threshold min2 and S4 is greater than S1 by the difference diff2
- and **S1** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S4** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S3** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

> A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S4 > (S1 + diff2) & S4 > min2 & S1 < max2 A3 (on) = S4 < min3 A3 (off) = S3 > max3

All programs +1: The burner request (A3) is regulated only via S4 (deactivation dominant).

A3 (on) = S4 < min3 A3 (off) = S4 > max3

Program 592 – 2 generators for two consumers + independent differential circuit

No diagram available

	S1	S2	necessary settings:	
n	nin1	min2	max1 limit CYL1 S3	→ A1
diff1 A1		iff2 A2	 max2 limit CYL2 S4 max3 limit CYL3 S6 min1 activation temp. boiler 1 S1 min2 activation temp. boiler 2 S2 min3 activation temp. coll. S5 diff1 boiler 1 S1 - CYL1 S3 	→ A2 → A3 → A1, A2 → A1, A2 → A3 → A1
	S3 S5 nax1 min3 diff3 A3 S6 max3	S4 max2	diff2 boiler 1 S1 - CYL1 S3 diff2 boiler 1 S1 - CYL2 S4 boiler 2 S2 - CYL2 S4 diff3 coll. S5 - CYL3 S6	\rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3

Program 592: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1
- or
- S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff1*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

or

- S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S2 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

The charging pump **A3** runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold *min3* and S5 is greater than S6 by the difference *diff3*
- and S6 has not exceeded the threshold max3.

A1= S1 > (S3 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max1 or S2 > (S3 + diff1) & S2 > min2 & S3 < max1 A2 = S1 > (S4 + diff2) & S1 > min1 & S4 < max2 or S2 > (S4 + diff2) & S2 > min2 & S4 < max2 A3 = S5 > (S6 + diff3) & S5 > min3 & S6 < max3

Program 593:

Program 593: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff1*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

or

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff1*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

or

- S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S2 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

The charging pump A3 runs, if:

- S5 exceeds the threshold min3 and S5 is greater than S6 by the difference diff3
- and **S6** has not exceeded the threshold *max3*.

Program 608 – 2 generators for 2 consumers + burner request

	Burner	necessary settings:	
	A3	max1 limit CYL1 S3	→ A1
S1 5	S2 S6 min3	max2 limit CYL2 S4	\rightarrow A2
min1 m	nin2 S5 max3	max3 burner req. off S5	→ A3
		min1 activ. temp. boiler 1 S1	
		min2 activ. temp. boiler 2 S2	
diff1 diff1 × diff2	diff2	min3 burner req. on S6	→ A3
	A2	diff1 boiler1 S1 - CYL1 S3	→ A1
	Ţ	boiler2 S2 - CYL1 S3	→ A1
		diff2 boiler1 S1 - CYL2 S4	→ A2
	S4 ax2	boiler2 S2 - CYL2 S4	→ A2
	ave		

No diagram available

Program 608: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference diff1
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

or

- S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff1*
- and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

or

- S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S2 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S6** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S5** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

A1 = S1 > (S3 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max1 or S2 > (S3 + diff1) & S2 > min2 & S3 < max1 A2 = S1 > (S4 + diff2) & S1 > min1 & S4 < max2 or S2 > (S4 + diff2) & S2 > min2 & S4 < max2 A3 (on) = S6 < min3 A3 (off) = S5 > max3 **Program 609:** The burner request (A3) is regulated only via sensor S6. A3 (on) = S6 < min3 A3 (off) = S6 > max3 (dominant) **Program 610:** Like P608, but the request (A3) is regulated via sensors S2 and S5. A3 (on) = S2 < min3 A3 (off) = S5 > max3 (dominant) Program 611: Like P608, but the request (A3) is regulated only via sensor S2. A3 (on) = S2 < min3 A3 (off) = S2 > max3 (dominant) **Program 612:** Like P608, but the request (A3) is regulated via sensors S4 and S5. A3 (on) = S4 < min3 A3 (off) = S5 > max3 (dominant) Program 613: Like P608, but the request (A3) is regulated only via sensor S4.

 $A3 (on) = S4 < min3 \qquad A3 (off) = S4 > max3 (dominant)$

All programs +8:

S1 S2 min1 S2 diff1 diff2 diff1 diff2 A2 A1 diff2 A2 S3 S4 max1 max2	necessary settings: max1 limit CYL1 S3 max2 limit CYL2 S4 max3 burner req. off S5 min1 activ. temp. boiler 1 S1 min2 activ. temp. boiler 2 S2 min3 burner req. on S6 diff1 boiler 1 S1 - CYL1 S3 boiler 1 S1 - CYL2 S4 diff2 boiler 2 S2 - CYL1 S3 boiler 2 S2 - CYL2 S4	$ \begin{array}{c} \rightarrow A1, A2 \\ \rightarrow A1, A2 \\ \rightarrow A3 \\ \rightarrow A1 \\ \rightarrow A2 \\ \rightarrow A3 \\ \rightarrow A1 \\ \rightarrow A1 \\ \rightarrow A1 \\ \rightarrow A1 \\ \rightarrow A2 \\ \rightarrow A2 \\ \rightarrow A2 \\ \rightarrow A2 \end{array} $
---	--	---

Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff1*
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

or

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S4 by the difference diff1
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Pump A2 runs, if:

• S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* • and S2 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*

• and S3 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

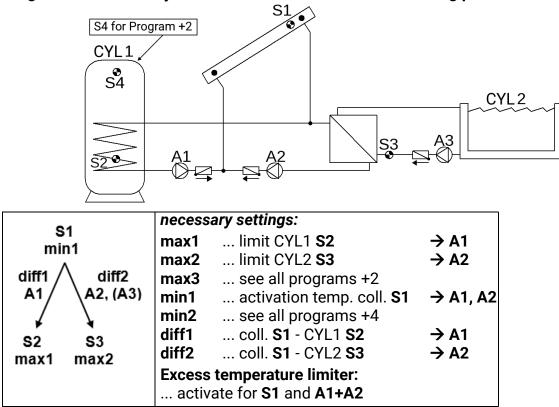
or

- S2 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S2 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff2*
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

A1 = S1 > (S3 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max1 or S1 > (S4 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S4 < max2 A2 = S2 > (S3 + diff2) & S2 > min2 & S3 < max1 or

S2 > (S4 + diff2) & S2 > min2 & S4 < max2

Program 624 – Solar system with one consumer and swimming pool



Program 624: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S3 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S3** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Filter pump A3 runs, if:

- A3 is enabled via an Or time program
- or pump A2 is running in automatic mode.

A1 = S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S1 > min1 & S2 < max1 A2 = S1 > (S3 + diff2) & S1 > min1 & S3 < max2 A3 = (A3 = time program on) <u>or</u> (A2 = automatic on)

All programs +1: Instead of the two pumps A1 and A2, one pump A1 and a three-way valve A2 are used.

Without priority allocation, cylinder 2 is filled by default.

A1... mutual pump A2... valve (A2/NO receives voltage when charging cylinder CYL2)

All programs +2: Additionally: If sensor S4 exceeds the threshold *max3*, then pump A1 is deactivated.

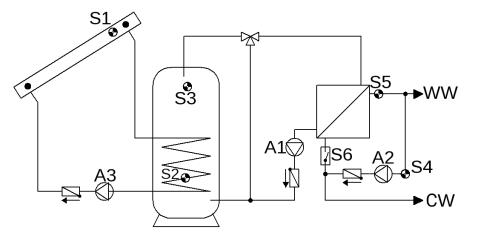
All programs +4: Both solar circuits receive separate activation thresholds at S1. Output A1 retains *min1* and A2 is regulated via *min2*.

The *Priority Ranking* between CYL1 and CYL2 can be set in the menu Settings/Technician level/Parameters/Priority ranking. Additionally, a solar priority function can be set up in the menu Settings/Expert level/Solar priority (see "Solar Priority" for more details).

Program 640 – DHW preparation incl. circulation

Only practical with speed control activated!

(Absolute value control: mode "Inverted" input S5, Differential v.c. mode "Normal" sensors S3 and S5)



WARNING: The excess collector temperature limiter is activated for **A1** by default. This must be changed to **A3** or deactivated entirely.

s	1 S	3	necess	ary settings:	
mi	n1 mi	n2	max1	limit CYL S2	→ A3
		-1:550	max2	limit circ. return S4	→ A2
diff1 A3		diff2 A2	min1	activation temp. coll. S1	\rightarrow A3
AJ ,	L,	1 A2	min2	activation temp. CYL S3	\rightarrow A2
s	S2 S4		diff1	coll. S1 - CYL S2	\rightarrow A3
		ix2	diff2	CYL S3 - circ.return. S4	→ A2
A1 = FIS (S6) = ON			temperature limiter: ate for S1 and A3		

Program 640: Pump A1 runs, if:

• the flow switch (FIS) S6 detects a flow. The nominal value for the speed control (absolute value control) of pump A1 is specified for sensor S5.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold min2 and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference diff2
- and S4 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

Pump A3 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and S2 has not exceeded the threshold max1.

All programs +1: Pump A2 is only activated, if S6 is ON, in addition to basic regulation.

All programs +4: Pump A1 runs, if:

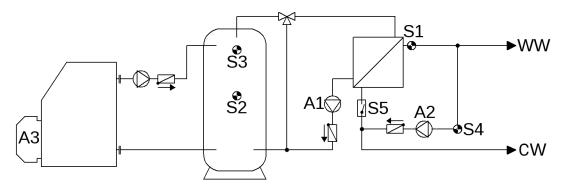
• the flow switch S6 detects a flow or pump A2 is activated.

A1 = A2 or flow switch S6 = EIN

Program 656 – DHW preparation incl. circulation + burner request

Only practical with speed control activated!

(Absolute value control: mode "Inverted" input S1, Differential v.c. mode "Normal" sensors S3 and S1)



		necess	ary settings:	
S3 min1 diff1 A2 S4 max1 A1	Burner A3 S3 min3 S2 max3 = FLS (S5) = ON	max1	limit circulation return S4 burner req. off CYL S2 activation temp. CYL S3 burner req. off CYL S3 CYL S3 - circ. return S4	$ \begin{array}{c} \rightarrow A2 \\ \rightarrow A3 \\ \rightarrow A2 \\ \rightarrow A3 \\ \rightarrow A3 \\ \rightarrow A2 \end{array} $

Program 656: Pump A1 runs, if:

• Flow switch **S5** detects flow. The nominal value for the speed control (absolute value control) of pump **A1** is specified for **S1**.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S3 is greater than S4 by the difference *diff1*
- and **S4** has not exceeded the threshold **max1**.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S3** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S2** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

> A1 = flow switch (S5) = ON A2 = S3 > (S4 + diff1) & S3 > min1 & S4 < max1 A3 (on) = S3 < min3 A3 (off) = S2 > max3

All programs +1: Circulation pump A2 is only activated, if flow switch S5 is ON (A1 = ON), in addition to basic regulation.

All programs +2: The burner request (A3) is regulated using only sensor S3.

All programs +4: Pump A1 runs, if:

• Flow switch **S5** or pump **A2** is active.

A1 = A2 or flow switch S5 = ON

Program 672 – 3 generators for 1 consumer + differential circuit + burner request No diagram available

S3 S4	S1	necess	ary settings:	
min2	min1 ff2 diff1 A1 S2 max1 Burner A3 S6 min3 S5 max3	max1 max2 max3 min1 min2 min3 diff1 diff2	limit CYL1 S2 limit CYL2 S5 burner req. off CYL2 S5 activation temp. boiler 1 S1 activation temp. boiler 2 S3 burner req. on CYL2 S6 boiler 1 S1 - CYL1 S2 boiler 1 S1 - CYL2 S5 boiler 2 S3 - CYL2 S5 boiler 3 S4 - CYL2 S5	$ \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A1, A2 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A3 \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow A2 \rightarrow $

Program 672: Pump A1 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold min1 and S1 is greater than S2 by the difference diff1
- and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.

Pump A2 runs, if:

- S1 exceeds the threshold *min1* and S1 is greater than S5 by the difference *diff2*
- and **S5** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

or

- S3 exceeds the threshold *min2* and S3 is greater than S5 by the difference *diff2*
- and S5 has not exceeded the threshold max2.

or

- **S4** is greater than **S5** by the difference *diff2*
- and **S5** has not exceeded the threshold *max2*.

Output **A3** is activated, if **S6** falls below the threshold *min3*. Output **A3** is deactivated (dominantly), if **S5** exceeds the threshold *max3*.

A2 = S1 > (S5 + diff2) & S1 > min1 & S5 < max2 or S3 > (S5 + diff2) & S3 > min2 & S5 < max2 or S4 > (S5 + diff2) & S5 < max2

Program 673: The burner request (A3) is regulated using only sensor S6.

Program 674: The burner request (A3) is regulated using only sensor S5.

A3 (on) = S5 < min3 A3 (off) = S5 > max3 (dominant)

Building drying – General Information

A special application of the universal controller UVR65 is the energy-saving and cost-effective drying of basements and other building parts via regulation of ventilation. The special functionality of the sensor RFS-DL (measurement of absolute humidity) enables the comparison of the values for absolute humidity indoors and outdoors to turn a fan on or off.

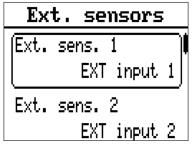
Goals:

- · Lowering of humidity through targeted ventilation with dry air
- Improvement of air quality and odor with frequent ventilation
- Replacement of energy-inefficient dehumidification devices

Basics

- The direction of the fan must have it blowing from outdoors to the inside
 If the fan blows from indoors to the outside, you risk warm and humid air streaming in from adjacent building parts, which humidifies the room even more, rather than drying it.
- A supply fan suffices in most cases The exhaust air is pushed out through leaks in the building. Airtight buildings must have an overflow opening added. If a supply fan and an exhaust fan are used, the throughput of the exhaust fan must never exceed that of the supply fan.
- The ventilated building/room must be as airtight as possible. In order to prevent an unwanted influx of humid air through natural circulation, windows and doors should remain closed.
- In order to keep the resulting cooling of ventilated rooms within reasonable limits (especially in cold seasons), timer-controlled interval operation is useful. An additional temperature monitoring can be implemented.
- The exterior humidity sensor must be protected from direct insolation and rain. If necessary, it must be physically shielded from such dangers to its functionality.

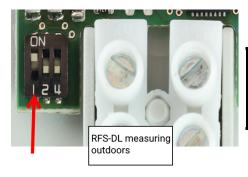
External sensors



The humidity sensors **RFS-DL** aren't usual sensors and must be connected to the **Dataline (DL-Bus)**. The chapter **"Electrical connection"** explains the **Dataline** in further detail.

The humidity sensors are automatically parameterized as *External Sensors* (Expert level) if a building drying program is input. This includes address and index of the sensors, but adjusting the exterior sensor's address to 2 on the sensor itself is still necessary (as described above).

At least two humidity sensors 01/RFS-DL are required.

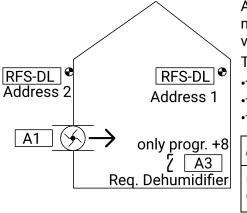


The RFS-DL intended to measure **outdoors** must have its DL-Bus address adjusted. **Dip-switch 1** must be set to **ON**. This changes the sensor's address to **2**. Choosing a building drying program automatically binds inputs and external sensors according to the table below to reduce the amount of necessary manual setup. These settings can of course be changed, if so desired.

Input	Ext. Sensor	Value	
S1	Ext. 1	Absolute humidity indoors	
S2	Ext. 2	Absolute humidity outdoors	
S3	Ext. 2	Temp. indoors	
S4	Ext. 4	Temp. outdoors	
S5	Ext. 5	Relative humidity indoors	
S6	Ext. 6	Relative humidity outdoors	
-	Ext. 7	Absolute humidity indoors (room 2)	
-	Ext. 8	Temp. indoors (room 2)	
-	Ext. 9	Relative humidity indoors (room 1)	

Programs – Building drying

Program 688 – Only room drying



A room's humidity is to be reduced. As soon as the absolute humidity *outdoors* falls below the humidity *indoors*, a fan is activated.

The fan runs, if

the abs. h. outdoors falls below the abs. h. indoors and
the optional interval operation ("timer") is active and
the relative humidity indoors exceeds the min. humidity min1.

neces	ssary settings:	factory settings
min1	minimum relative humidity indrs	62/60%
diff1	min. diff. in humidity indrs/outdrs	1,0/0,5 g/m³

A1 = S5 > min1 & S1 > (S2 + diff1)

No time programs can be set up for this program.

Program 689 – Room drying and minimum temperature monitoring

A room's humidity is to be reduced. If it becomes too cold in the ventilated room, the fan is deactivated.

The fans runs, if

- the absolute humidity outdoors falls below the absolute humidity indoors and
- the room temperature is high enough (to prevent excessive cooling in cold seasons) and
- the optional interval operation ("timer") is active and
- the relative humidity indoors exceeds the minimum humidity min1

neces	necessary settings:		
min1	minimum relative humidity indoors	62/60%	
diff1	minimum difference in humidity indoors/outdoors	1,0/0,5 g/m ³	
min3	minimum temperature indoors	10/9 °C	

A1 = S5 > min1 & S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S3 > min3

No time programs can be set up for this program.

Program 690 – Room drying, minimum temperature monitoring, comfort ventilation

A room's humidity is to be reduced. If it becomes too cold in the ventilated room, the fan is deactivated.

In order to guarantee a certain degree of air quality, the fan is activated despite exterior humidity *or* if the room temperature falls below a set minimum. The fan is activated via one or more time programs, preferably in the cool morning hours, to achieve the "comfort ventilation".

The fan runs for room drying purposes, if

- the absolute humidity outdoors falls below the absolute humidity indoors and
- the temperature is high enough (to prevent excessive cooling in cold seasons) and
- the optional interval operation ("timer") is active and
- the relative humidity *indoors* exceeds the minimum humidity **min1**.

The fan runs for *comfort ventilation* purposes daily, according to time programs.

neces	sary settings:	factory setting
min1	minimum relative humidity indoors	62/60%
diff1	minimum difference in humidity indoors/outdoors	1,0/0,5 g/m ³
min3	minimum temperature indoors	10/9 °C

A1 = S5 > min1 & S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S3 > min3 || TW(1-3)

This program has the time programs 1-3 affecting A1. Time program 1 has factory settings for 6:00-6:30 daily.

Program 691 - Room drying & comfort ventilation, minimal temp. monitoring for both

A room's humidity is to be reduced. To ensure a certain level of air quality, the fan is activated despite exterior humidity. The fan is activated via one or more time programs, preferably in the cool morning hours. If the set minimum room temperature is underrun, the comfort ventilation is deactivated as well.

The fan runs for room drying purposes, if

- the absolute humidity outdoors falls below the absolute humidity indoors **and**
- the temperature is high enough (to prevent excessive cooling in cold seasons) and
- the optional interval operation ("timer") is active and
- the relative humidity *indoors* exceeds the minimum humidity **min1**.

The fan runs for *comfort ventilation* purposes daily, according to time programs, as long as the room temperature is high enough.

neces	sary settings:	factory setting
min1	minimum relative humidity indoors	62/60%
diff1	minimum difference in humidity indoors/outdoors	1,0/0,5 g/m ³
min3	minimum temperature indoors	10/9 °C

A1 = S5 > min1 & S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S3 > min3 || (TW(1-3) & S3 > min 3)

This program has the time programs 1-3 affecting A1. However, if the minimum room temperature is underrun, time program 1 will be blocked (TW1 has factory settings for 6:00-6:30 daily).

Program 692 – Room drying, room temp. monitoring, comfort ventilation, for wine cellars

A wine cellar's humidity is to be lowered. To ensure a certain level of air quality, the fan is activated despite exterior humidity. The fan is activated via one or more time windows, preferably in the cool morning hours.

The fan runs for room drying purposes, if

- the absolute humidity outdoors falls below the absolute humidity indoors and
- the relative humidity indoors exceeds 60% (for example) and
- the room temperature exceeds the desired temperature (example: 10°C) and
- the optional interval operation ("timer") is active **and**
- die maximum temperature indoors **max1** has not been exceeded.

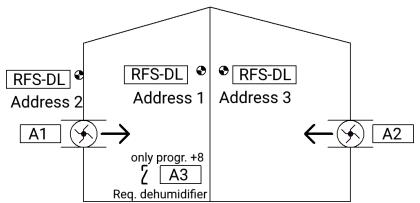
The fan runs for *comfort ventilation* purposes daily, according to the time programs, without regard to other settings (example: 10:00 bis 10:30). Up to 3 time programs can be set up.

neces	sary settings:	factory setting
min1	minimum relative humidity indoors	62/60%
diff1	minimum difference in humidity indoors/outdoors	1,0/0,5 g/m ³
min3	minimum temperature indoors	10/9 °C
max1	maximum temperature indoors	14/13 °C

The time programs 1-3 affect A1 (TW1 has factory settings for 6:00-6:30 daily) A1 = (S5 > min1 & S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S3 > min3 & S3 < max1) || TW(1-3)

Program 693 – Only room drying – 2 rooms

A third humidity sensor **RFS-DL** is required.



The humidity in two rooms is to be reduced. As soon as the absolute humidity *outdoors* falls below the humidity *indoors* of one of the rooms, a fan is activated respectively.

The fan runs, if

- the abs. humidity outdoor falls below the abs. h. indoors (diff1 for room 1, diff4 for room 2) and
- the optional interval operation ("timer") is active and
- the relative humidity *indoors* exceeds the min. humidity **min1** (for room 1) or **min4** (for room 2)

neces	factory settings	
min1	minimum relative humidity indoors (room 1)	62/60%
diff1	minimum difference in humidity indoors (room 1) / outdoors	1,0/0,5 g/m ³
min4	minimum relative humidity indoors (room 2)	62/60%
diff4	minimum difference in humidity indoors (room 2) / outdoors	1,0/0,5 g/m ³

A1 = S5 > min1 & S1 > (S2 + diff1) A2 = E9 > min4 & E7 > (S2 + diff4)

No time programs can be set up for this program.

Program 694 Room drying and minimum temperature monitoring – 2 rooms

A third humidity sensor **RFS-DL** is required.

The humidity in two rooms is to be reduced. If it becomes too cold in the ventilated room, the fan is deactivated.

The fans runs, if

- the abs. humidity outdoors falls below the abs. h. indoors (diff1 for room 1, diff4 room 2) and
- the room temperature is high enough (to prevent excessive cooling in cold seasons (min 3)) and
- the optional interval operation ("timer") is active and
- he relative humidity *indoors* exceeds the min. humidity **min1** (for room 1) or **min4** (for room 2)

neces	factory settings	
min1	minimum relative humidity indoors (room 1)	62/60%
diff1	minimum difference in humidity indoors (room 1) / outdoors	1,0/0,5 g/m ³
min3	minimum temperature indoors (rooms 1 & 2)	10/9 °C
min4	minimum relative humidity indoors (room 2)	62/60%
diff4	minimum difference in humidity indoors (room 2) / outdoors	1,0/0,5 g/m ³

A1 = S5 > min1 & S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S3 > min3 A2 = E9 > min4 & E7 > (S2 + diff4) & E8 > min3

All building drying programs +8 (additional dehumidifier)

Additional parameters:

min2 (Factory settings = 72/70% minimum relative humidity indoors) Priority ventilation (Factory settings = False)

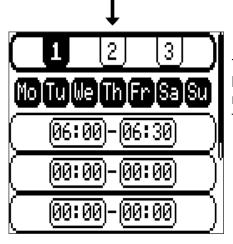
A3 = S5 > min2 (activation dehumidifier)

Setting up time programs



Setting up a building drying program that features time programs will cause the option **"Time program Bldg drying"** to appear in the main menu, used to parameter.

Three time programs are available, each with three adjustable time frames. A time programs can be bound to any days of the week. These bindings count for all of the time program's time frames.

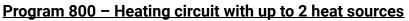


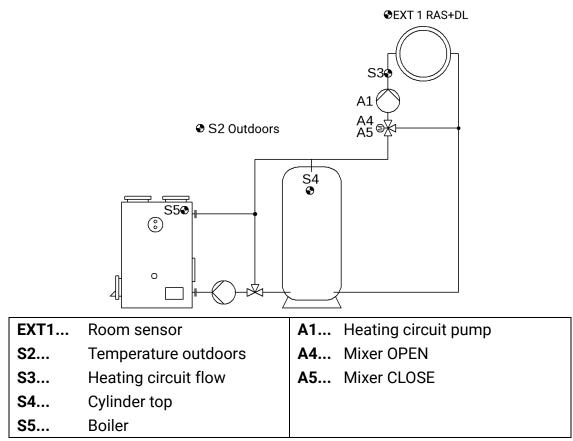
The chosen time program (and its assigned days of the week) have a black background. To change a time frame, the wheel must be turned until the desired value is framed in bold. Pushing the wheel down opens a window to adjust the frame's time.

Heating circuit control - Programs

All heating circuit programs (except program groups 816 and 976 as well as other stated exceptions) require the following settings:

Overview	Technician level:		
Time/Date	Menu Parameters		
Mode (preferably Auto)	Basic parameters		
Time programs	Heat curve		
Expert level:	Set flow temp. at +10°C and at -20°C		
Menu Programming settings	or Slope		
Program (number)	Flow temperature <i>min</i> and <i>max</i>		
Room sensor present (Y/N)	Frost protection conditions		
Use S4 (only P800 - 802)	Time program set values (Y/N)		
Menus Shutdown conditions & Mixer	Mixer selection (only P832 and above)		







A4/A5 = Mixer

If no room sensor is in use, the parameter *Rm sensor presnt* in the menu *Expert/Programming settings* must be set to *No*.

The room sensor **EXT1** is set up to be a **RAS+DL** (address 1, index 11) by default. If a regular **RASPT** is to be used instead (not via DL-Bus), the sensor accept of **S1** has to be deactivated in the sensor menu.

<u>Program 800:</u> Activation of heating circuit pump A1, if sensor S4 has exceeded the threshold min1. If sensor S4 is not in use, then the corresponding program setting must be adjusted accordingly.

<u>All programs +1:</u> Like program 800, but the heating circuit pump **A1** is also enabled via sensor **S5** and the minimum threshold **min2** (2 generators for the heating circuit).

A1 = ((S4 > min) <u>or</u> (S5 > min2)) & (heating = active)

<u>All programs +2</u>: Like program 800, but the **set flow temperature** is output via control output A4 (e.g. for burner modulation).

Scaling: 0°C = 0.0 V 100°C = 10.0 V

Example: The set flow temperature of 55°C is output via control output A4 as 5,5 Volt. However, the voltage being output does not fall below the threshold **min1**. If the pump is deactivated via a shutdown condition (menu *Shutdown conditions*), then the control output will output 0,5V. If it is deactivated by the shutdown condition **S4 < min1**, voltage equal to the set flow temperature (as calculated by the controller) will be output, however not below the threshold **min1**.

The menu **Technician level/Parameters** features several adjustment settings under the point **Modulation**:

Offset-value for the set flow temp., range of -50,0K to +50,0K. (FS = 0,0K)

Inverse output Yes/No, FS = No

Min. output range of 0.00V - 10.00V, FS = 0.00V

Max. output range of 0.00V - 10.00V, FS = 10.00V

<u>All programs +4</u>: Like program 800, but the **mixer control** is output via control output A5 (for mixers with 0-10V-regulation).

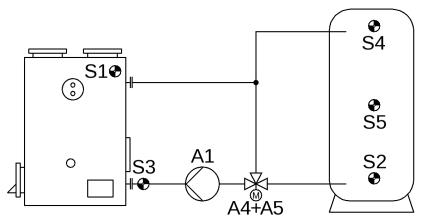
The menu **Technician level/Parameters** features adjustment settings under the point **0-10V mixer**:

Inverse output Yes/No, FS = NO

Min. output range of 0.00V - 10.00V, FS = 0.00V

Max. output range of 0.00V - 10.00V, FS = 10.00V

Program 816 – Boiler circuit pump, mixer for return flow boosting



Program 816: Boiler circuit pump **A1** is enabled, if **S1** exceeds the threshold *min1* and **S1** is greater than **S2** by the difference *diff1* and **S2** has not exceeded the threshold *max1*.



A1 = S1 > min1 & S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S2 < max1

Program 817: Like program 816, however with additional 10V burner request via sensors **S4** and **S2** at output A3.

A1 = S1 > min1 & S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S2 < max1					
	max3 A4 off (0V)	S2	(FS = 75°C)		
	min3 A4 on (10V)	S4	(FS = 60°C)		

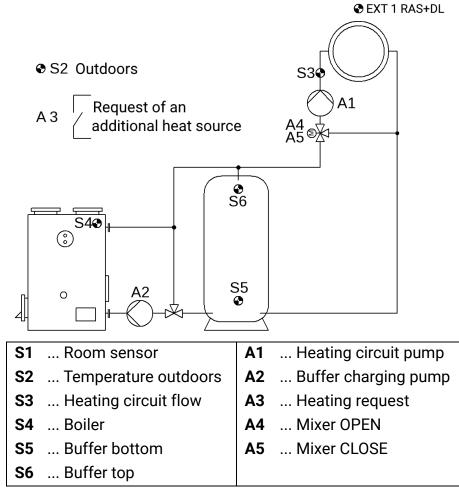
A3 on = S4 < min3 A3 off = S2 > max3 A3 off = S2 > max3

Program 818: Like program 816, but with additional 10 V burner request via sensors **S4** and **S5** at output **A5**.

A1 = C1 > min 1 = C1 > (C2 + diff1) = C2 + max1				
ma	ax3	A5 off (0V)	S5	(FS = 75°C)
mi	n3	A5 on (10V)	S4	(FS = 60°C)

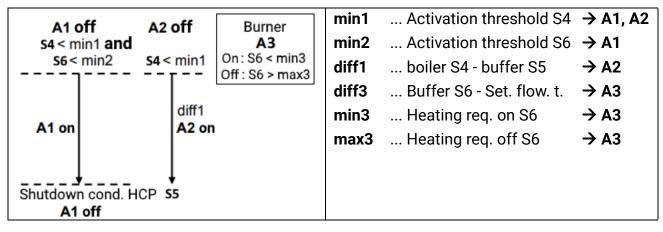
A1 = S1 > min1 & S1 > (S2 + diff1) & S2 < max1 A3 on = S4 < min3 A3 off = S5 > max3

Program 832 – Solid fuel burner, buffer cylinder, heating circuit, additional heating req.



Program 832: Enabling of the heating circuit pump **A1** via boiler temp. and buffer temp., regulation of buffer charging pump **A2**, burner request related to buffer.

The room sensor **EXT1** is set up to be a **RAS+DL** (address 1, index 11) by default. If a regular **RASPT** is to be used instead (not via DL-Bus), the sensor accept of **S1** has to be deactivated in the sensor menu.



A1 = (S4 > min1 or S6 > min2) & (Heating = active) A2 = S4 > min1 & S4 > S5 + diff1 A3 on = S6 < min3 A3 off = S6 > max3

If a 0-10V mixer via an analogue output is used, outputs A4 and A5 become available.

Program 833: The burner is regulated only via **S5**.

Program 834: Separate activation and deactivation thresholds via sensors **S5** and **S6**.

Program 835: Activation and deactivation thresholds are related to the set flow temperature.

A3 on = S6 < Set flow temp. + diff3 & Heating active A3 off = S6 > Set flow temp. + diff3

Program 836: Separate activation and deactivation thresholds for the heating request. Both thresholds are related to the set flow temperature.

A3 on = S6 < Set flow temp. + diff3 & Heating active A3 off = S5 > Set flow temp. + diff3

Program 837: The heating request is related to the set flow temperature.

Program 838: Separate activation and deactivation thresholds for the heating request. The heating request is related to the set flow temperature, the deactivation threshold is regulated via **S5**.

A3 on = S6 < Set flow temperature + diff3 & Heating active A3 off = S5 > max3

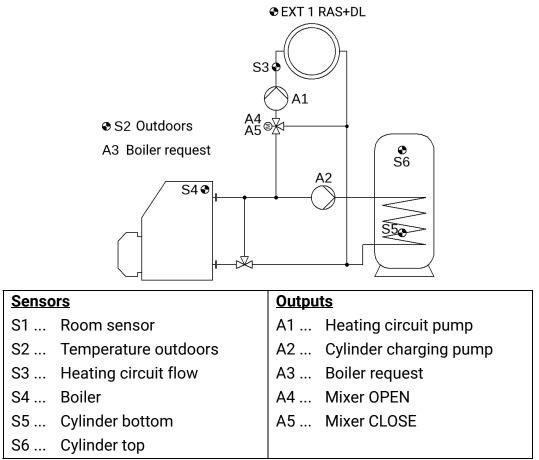
<u>All programs +8:</u> The heating request is only permissible, if the solid fuel burner is cold.

A3 (+8) = S4 < min1 & Conditions for A3 of other programs

<u>All programs +16:</u> The heating circuit pump A1 is regulated only via the buffer temperature S6 and not via the boiler temperature S4.

A1 = S6 > min2 & Heating = active

Program 896 – Automatic burner, cylinder, heating circuit, boiler request



Basic functionality (P896): No buffer, cylinder charging pump = A2, Boiler request = A3.

The room sensor **EXT1** is set up to be a **RAS+DL** (address 1, index 11) by default. If a regular **RASPT** is to be used instead (not via DL-Bus), the sensor accept of **S1** has to be deactivated in the sensor menu.

For a **modulating boiler operation without a mixer** it's feasible to set the thresholds **min1** and **min2** to 5°C (= no functionality) and to activate the pump shutdown condition Set flow temp. in the menu Shutdown conditions.

A1 off S4 < min1 A1 on Shutdown c HC-Pump A1 off	A2 off S4 < min 1 diff 1 A2 on V sond. S6 > max1 A2 off	Не	Boiler request A3 S4 < max2 and S6 → min3/max3 and Time programs or Heating active and S4 < min2 or Heating active and S4 < Set flow temp. + diff2			
necessary parameter settings:						
min1 Activati	on threshold S4	→A1+A	2 min3	Heating request on S6	→A3	
min2 Basic te	mperature S4	→A3	max3	Heating request off S6	→A3	
max1 Limit cy	linder S6	→A2	diff1	Burner S4 - cylinder S6	→A2	
max2 Limit bo	oiler S4	→A3	diff2	Burner S4 < set flow t.	→A3	

Program 896:

A1 = S4 > min1 & Heating = active

A3 = $[(S6 \rightarrow min3/max3 \& TP_{Req. DHW}) or ((S4 < min2 or S4 < Set flow temp + diff2) & (Heating = active))] \& S4 < max2$

All programs +1: Cylinder priority

A1 (+1) = only if [(S6 < max1) & TP_{Reg. DHW}] is false

Together with "All programs +2":

A1 (+3) = only if
$$[(S5 < max1) \& TP_{Reg, DHW}]$$
 is false

<u>All programs +2:</u> Separate sensors for activation and deactivation threshold of the DHW request

A2 = S4 > min1 & S4 > S5 + diff1 & (S5 < max1)

A3 on = {(S6 < min3 & TP_{Req. DHW}) <u>or</u> [(S4 < min2 or S4 < Set flow temp + diff2) & Heating = active]} & S4 < max2

A3 off = {(S5 > max3 & [(S4 > min2 & S4 > Set flow temp + diff2) & Heating = active]} <u>or</u> S4 >max2

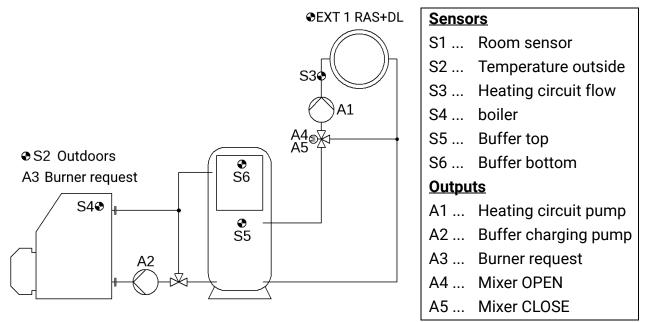
<u>All programs +4:</u> Like program 896, however limit max1 at S6 only active, if heating = active.

A2 = S4 > min1 & S4 > S6 + diff1 & (S6 < max1 & Heating = active)

<u>All programs +8</u>: Like program 896, however the burner request is only related to the demand of the heating circuit and the cylinder charging rather than to a comparison with the boiler temperature.

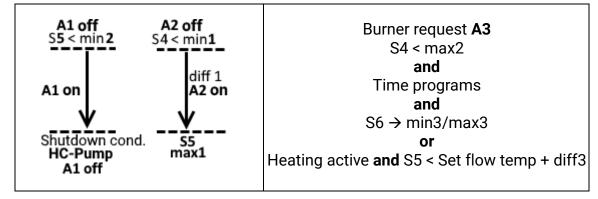
<u>Time programs</u> are not possible for the heating circuit **A1** and the DHW request **A3**. The time program $TP_{Reg. DHW}$ only affects the request **A3** and **not** the charging pump.

Program 912 – Automatic boiler, (combined) buffer, heating circuit, burner request



Basic functionality (P912): The combined buffer is held to a certain temperature by the automatic burner. Buffer charging pump **A2**, burner request **A3**, Mixer regulation **A4+A5**.

The room sensor **EXT1** is set up to be a **RAS+DL** (address 1, index 11) by default. If a regular **RASPT** is to be used instead (not via DL-Bus), the sensor accept of **S1** has to be deactivated in the sensor menu.



necessary parameter settings				
min1 activation threshold S4 \rightarrow A2	$max1 \dots limit buffer S5 \rightarrow A2$			
min2 activation threshold S5 \rightarrow A1	max2 limit boiler S4 \rightarrow A3			
min3 Heating request on S6 \rightarrow A3	max3 Heating request off S6 (S5) \rightarrow A3			
diff1 Burner S4 - CYL bot. S5 \rightarrow A2	diff3 CYL bottom S5 < set flow t. \rightarrow A3			

A1 = S5 > min2 & (Heating = active)

A2 = S4 > min1 & S4 > S5 + diff1 & S5 < max1

A3 on = [(S6 < min3 & TP _{Req. DHW}) or (S5 < set flow temp + diff3 & (Heating = active))] & TP _{Req. Burner} & S4 < max2

A3 off = [S6 > max3 & (S5 > set flow temp + diff3 & (Heating = active))] or S4 > max2

Program 913: Separate deactivation threshold for the burner request at **S5** and **S6** (hold circuit).

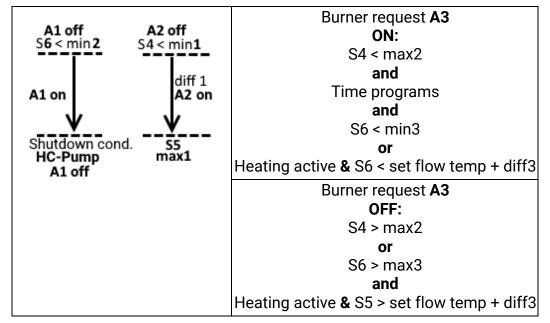
A3 on = S6 < min3 & S4 < max2 & $TP_{Req. DHW}$ & $TP_{Req. burner}$ A3 off = S5 > max3 or S4 > max2

Program 914: Hold circuit with difference to the set flow temperature.

A1 = S6 > min2 & (Heating = active)

A3 on = [(S6 < min3 & TP _{Req. DHW}) or (S6 < set flow temp + diff3 & Heating = active)] & TP _{Req. burner} & S4 < max2

A3 off = [S6 > max3 & (S5 > set flow temp + diff3 & Heating = active)] or S4 > max2



Program 915: Burner request unrelated to the heating circuit.

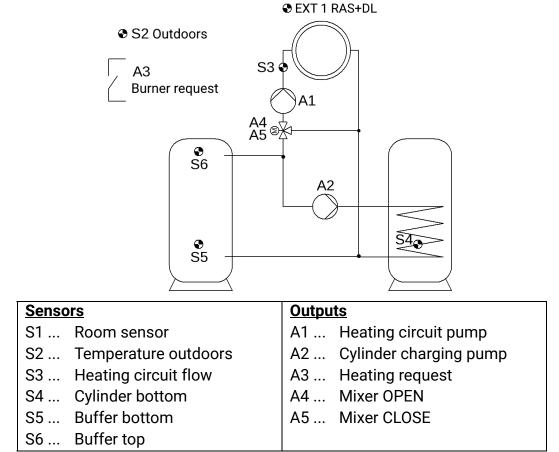
A1 = S6 > min2 & (Heating = active) A2 = S4 > min1 & S4 > S5 + diff1 & S5 < max1 A3 = S5 \rightarrow min3/max3 & TP _{Req. burner} & S4 < max2

<u>All programs +4</u>: The buffer charging pump **A2** is activated along with the burner request (intended for condensing boilers with a minimum circulating water level).

A2 = Conditions for A2 or A3 of the corresponding program

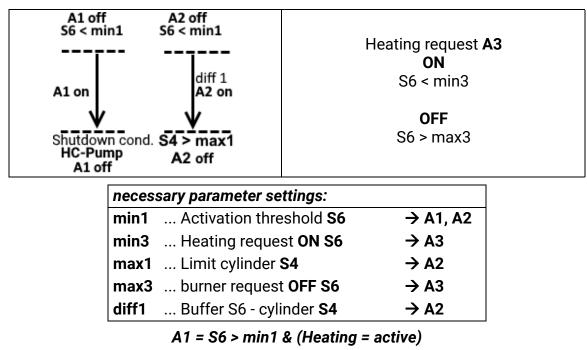
Time programs for heating circuit A1, DHW request A3 and burner request A3 possible.

Program 928 – Buffer, Cylinder, Heating circuit, boiler request



Basic functionality (P928): Regulation of the heating circuit pump **A1**, cylinder charging pump **A2**, burner request **A3**.

The room sensor **EXT1** is set up to be a **RAS+DL** (address 1, index 11) by default. If a regular **RASPT** is to be used instead (not via DL-Bus), the sensor accept of **S1** has to be deactivated in the sensor menu.



A2 = S6 > min1 & S6 > S4 + diff1 & S4 < max1 & TP Reg. DHW

A3 on = S6 < min3 A3 off = S6 > max3

Program 929: Like program 928, deactivation threshold of the burner request at **S5** (holding circuit).

A2 = S6 > min1 & S6 > S4 + diff1 & S4 < max1 & ZP _{Req. DHW} A3 on = S6 < min3 A3 off, = S5 > max3

Program 930: Burner request related to set flow temperature and sensor S5.

A3 = (S5 \rightarrow min3/max3 & TP _{Reg. DHW}) or (S6 < set flow temp + diff3 & Heating active)

Program 931: Like program 930, however with regard to the cylinder temperature S4.

A3 = (S4 \rightarrow min3/max3 & TP _{Reg. DHW}) or (S6 < set flow temp + diff3 & Heating active)

Program 932: Separate sensors for activation and deactivation thresholds of the burner request related to set flow temperature (holding circuit).

A3 on = S6 < (set flow temp + diff3 & Heating active) A3 off = S5 > set flow temp + diff3)

Program 933: Like program 932 but with regard to the cylinder temperature and the status of the cylinder charging pump (holding circuit).

A3 on = [S4 < min3 & TP _{Reg. DHW} & (S6 < min1 or S6 < S4 + diff1)]

or

(S6 < set flow temp + diff3 & Heating active)

A3 off = S5 > set flow temp + diff3 & S4 > max3

Program 934: Like program 932, but A2 (DHW) is prioritized over A1.

A1 = (S6 > min1 & (Heating = active)) & S4 > max1

A3 on = S6 < (set flow temp + diff3 & Heating active)

A3 off = S5 > set flow temp + diff3

Program 935: Like program 933, but A2 (DHW) is prioritized over A1.

A1 = (S6 > min1 & (Heating = active)) & S4 > max1

A3 on = [S4 < min3 & TP_{Req. DHW} & (S6 < min1 or S6 < S4 + diff1)] or (S6 < set flow temp + diff3 & Heating = active)

A3 off = S5 > set flow temp + diff3 & S4 > max3

<u>All programs +8:</u> Second energy source next to the buffer with sensor S5.

All conditions at **S6** also count for **S5**. The **higher** temperature comes into effect. However all conditions only at **S5** remain unchanged.

Example: program 936 (= 928 + 8)

A1 = (S6 > min1 or S5 > min1) & (Heating = active) A2 = (S6 > min1 or S5 > min1) & (S6 > S4 + diff1 or S5 > S4 + diff1) & S4 < max1 A3 on = S6 < min3 and S5 < min3 A3 off = S6 > max3 or S5 > max3

Example: program 937 (= 929 + 8)

A1 = (S6 > min1 or S5 > min1) & (Heating = active) A2 = (S6 > min1 or S5 > min1) & (S6 > S4 + diff1 or S5 > S4 + diff1) & S4 < max1 A3 on = S6 < min3 and S5 < min3 A3 off = S5 > max3

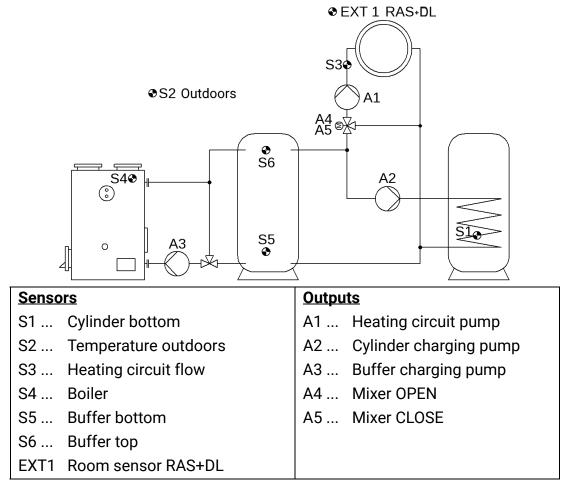
Note regarding Time programs:

Time programs possible for A1, A2 and A3.

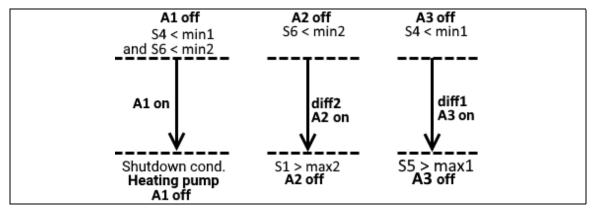
The programs 928, 929, 932 and 934 (and all programs +8) have the time program **Req. DHW** affecting the cylinder charging pump **A2.**

The program 930, 931, 933 and 935 (and all programs +8) have the time program **Req. DHW** affecting the heating request pump **A3** for the preparation of DHW (only thresholds min3/max3).

Program 944 – Solid fuel boiler, buffer, cylinder, heating circuit

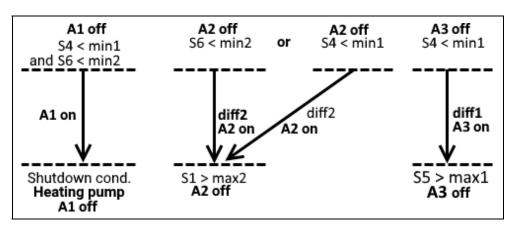


Basic functions (P944): Clearance for the heating circuit pump **A1**, if either the boiler's or the buffer's temperature has exceeded its respective minimum threshold, regulation of the cylinder charging pump **A2**, mixer regulation **A4+A5**, regulation of the buffer charging pump **A3**. The room sensor at EXT1 is intended to be an **RAS+DL** (not included). Usage of a regular RASPT is not possible.



necessary parameter settings:					
min1	Activation threshold S4	→ A1, A3	max2	Limit cylinder S1	\rightarrow A2
min2	Activation threshold S6	→ A1, A2	diff1	Boiler S4 - buffer S5	→ A3
max1	Limit buffer S5	→ A3	diff2	Buffer S6 - cylinder S1	\rightarrow A2

A1 = (S4 > min1 or S6 > min2) & (Heating = active) A2 = (S6 > min2 & S6 > S1 + diff2 & S1 < max2) & TP_{Req. DHW} A3 = S4 > min1 & S4 > S5 + diff1 & S5 < max1 <u>All programs +1:</u> The cylinder is charged in regard to both the boiler's and the buffer's temperature.



 $A2 = [(S4 > min1 \& S4 > S1 + diff2) or (S6 > min2 \& S6 > S1 + diff2) \& S1 < max2] & TP_{Req. DHW}$

all programs +2: The heating circuit pump A1 is activated only via the buffer temperature S6 and not via the burner temperature S4.

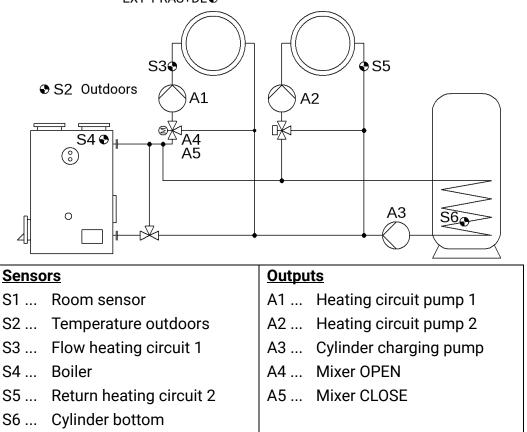
A1 = S6 > min2 & (Heating = active)

all programs +4: Cylinder priority – Heating circuit **A1** is blocked, if the boiler charge **A2** goes active.

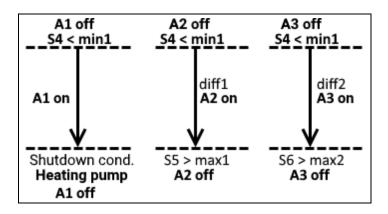
A1 = A1-Conditions according to program & A2 inactive

<u>**Time programs**</u> possible for heating circuit **A1** and cylinder charge (DHW request) **A2**.

Program 960 – Boiler (or buffer), cylinder, 1 regulated & 1 unregulated heating circuit EXT 1 RAS+DL ©



Basic functionality (P960): Regulation of the heating circuit pumps **A1**, **A2**, and the cylinder charging pump **A3**, mixer regulation for the first heating circuit **A4+A5**.



	necessary parameter settings:				
min1	Activation threshold S4	→ A1, A2, A3	diff2	Difference S4 - S6	→ A3
max1	Limit S5	→ A2			
max2	Limit S6	→ A3	min3	hold circuit (S4/S6)	→ A3
diff1	Difference S4 - S5	→ A2	max3	(programs +2, +4)	7 A3

A1 = S4 > min1 & (Heating = active)

A2 = (S4 > min1 & S4 > S5 + diff1 & S5 < max1) & (Heating = active) & TP_{HC2}

A3 = (S4 > min1 & S4 > S6 + diff2 & S6 < max2) & TP_{Reg. DHW}

Program 962: Combined buffer instead of the boiler and the cylinder. As such, output **A3** is used for the heating demand via **S4**.

Program 964: Like program 962, but with the deactivation threshold of the heating request at **S6** in the buffer (hold circuit)

<u>All programs +1</u>: The pump shutdown conditions of heating circuit 1 do not affect output A2.

A2 = (S4 > min1 & S4 > S5 + diff1 & S5 < max1) & TP_{HC2}

Programs 976/977 – Screed drying

This group of programs enables the drying of screed without having to change the connections of inputs and outputs, since all heating circuit programs use **A1** for a heating pump and **S3** as the flow sensor.

The mixer is regulated via the outputs **A4+A5** or only the control output **A6** (0-10 V mixer), depending on the program.

		A1	Heating pump
62	Flow	A4 + A5	Mixer program 976
S3	FIOW	A6	Mixer program 977
			(0-10 V mixer)

necessary settings :		
Technician level/parameters		
Number of stages, range 1-64		
Cycle time, range of 1 second to 3 days		
Set temperature per stage, range 0.0 - 100,0°C		
Buttons: Start, Next stage, Reset		
Indicators: Remaining runtime stage, Total remaining runtime		
Expert level		
Menu Shutdown conditions: Mixer action		
Menu Mixer: Mixer run time, control speed		

Installation instructions

Sensor installation

Correct arrangement and installation of the sensors is extremely important for correct functioning of the system. To this end, also ensure that they are completely inserted in their sensor wells. The cable fittings provided serve as strain relief. When used outdoors, no water must be allowed to penetrate the sensor wells (**risk of frost**).

Fundamentally, sensors should not be exposed to moisture (such as condensation) since this can diffuse through the cast resin and damage the sensor. If this happens, heating the sensor to 90 °C for an hour may help. When using sensor wells in stainless steel cylinders or swimming pools, particular attention must be given to their **corrosion resistance**.

- Collector sensor: Either insert into a pipe which is brazed or riveted directly to the absorber and protrudes from the collector housing or insert a tee into the flow manifold of the outermost collector into which the sensor well, together with the brass cable fitting (= protection against moisture), can be inserted; then insert the sensor. To protect against lightning damage, the junction box has a surge protection (voltage dependent resistor) which is clamped in parallel between the sensor and the extension cable.
- **Boiler sensor (boiler flow):** This sensor is either inserted into a sensor well in the boiler or fitted to the flow line as close to the boiler as possible.
- DHW cylinder sensor: The sensor required for the solar thermal system should be used with a sensor well for finned tube heat exchangers just above the exchanger or, if integrated smooth tube heat exchangers are used, in the lower third of the exchanger or the exchanger's return outlet so that the sensor well protrudes into the heat exchanger tube. The sensor monitoring the heating of the DHW cylinder by the boiler is installed at a level corresponding to the amount of domestic hot water required during the heating season. The supplied cable fitting acts as strain relief. Installation below the associated coil or heat exchanger is not permissible under any circumstances.
- **Buffer sensor:** The sensor required for the solar thermal system is fitted in the lower section of the cylinder just above the solar indirect coil using the sensor well supplied. The supplied cable fitting acts as strain relief. As the reference sensor for the heating system hydraulics, it is recommended to insert the sensor into the sensor well between the center and upper third of the buffer cylinder, or positioned against the cylinder wall underneath the insulation.
- Pool sensor (swimming pool): Fit a T-piece into the suction line immediately on the pool
 outlet and insert the sensor with a sensor well. In the process, ensure the material used
 is corrosion-resistant. A further option would be to fit the sensor as a contact sensor
 with appropriate thermal insulation against ambient influences..
- **Contact sensor:** Use scroll springs, pipe clips, etc.to attach the contact sensor to the respective line. Ensure the material used is suitable (corrosion, temperature resistance, etc.). Then insulate the sensor thoroughly so that the pipe temperature is captured accurately and ambient temperatures cannot falsify the result.

- DHW sensor: A rapid reaction to changes in the water volume is extremely important when using the controller in systems that generate domestic hot water by means of an external heat exchanger and variable speed pump (freshwater module). Therefore fit the DHW sensor directly on the heat exchanger outlet. This ultra-quick sensor (special accessory, type MSP ...) should protrude into the output with the aid of a tee sealed in with an O-ring. The heat exchanger should be installed upright with the DHW outlet at the top.
- Radiation sensor: The parallel collector orientation is important in order to obtain a measurement that corresponds to the collector position. Consequently it should be secured to the sheet steel covering or adjacent to the collector on an extension of the mounting rail. To this end, the sensor casing has a blind hole that can be opened at any time. The sensor is also available as a wireless version.
- Room sensor: This sensor is intended for installation in the living space (reference room). Do not install the room sensor near a heat source or window. By simply replugging a jumper inside the sensor, each room sensor can also be used exclusively as a remote adjuster (no room temperature influence). It is only suitable for operation in dry rooms. The sensor is also available as a wireless version.
- **Outdoors temperature sensor:** This sensor is installed on the coldest wall (usually facing north) some two meters above the ground. Avoid temperature influences from nearby air shafts, open windows, cable ways, etc. It must not be subjected to direct insolation.

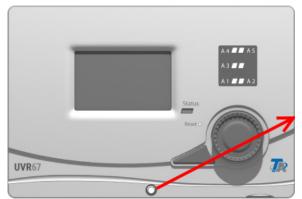
Sensor lines

All of the sensor lines with a cross-section of 0.5mm2 can be extended up to 50m. With this length of line and a Pt1000 temperature sensor, the measurement error is approx. +1K. Longer lines or a lower measurement error require an appropriately larger cross-section. In order to prevent measurement fluctuations, the sensor cables must not be subject to negative external influences to ensure fault-free signal transmission. When using non-screened cables, sensor cables and 230V network cables must be laid in separate cable channels and at a minimum distance of 5 cm. If screened cables are used, the screen must be connected to the sensor earth.

Device installation

CAUTION! Always disconnect the mains plug before opening the casing!

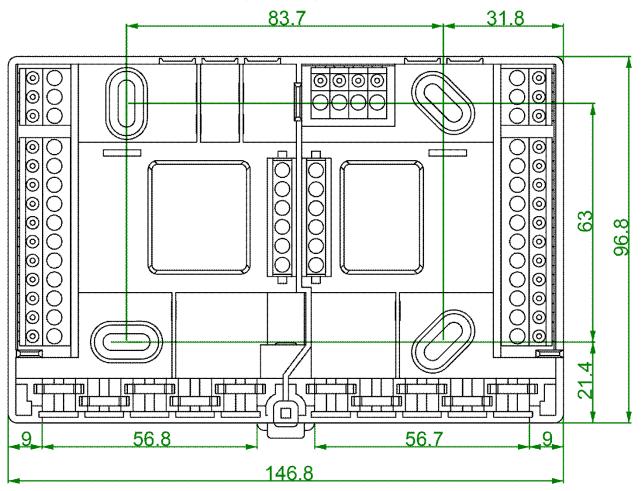
Only work inside the controller with the power cable disconnected.



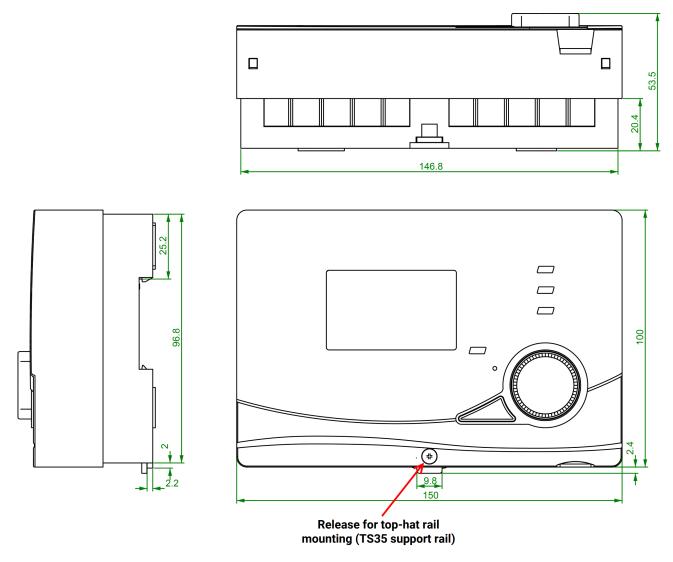
Unscrew the screws on the front and lift the cover.

The electronics are located in the cover. The connection to the terminals in the lower section of the enclosure is made by contact pins when the cover is put in place. The lower section can be wall mounted through the slots provided (with the cable entries in the side facing down) or mounted on a top-hat rail (TS35 support rail as defined by the EN50022 standard).

Mounting dimensions (in mm)



Measurement drawing of casing (in mm)



Electrical connection

Caution: This must only be carried out by a qualified electrician in accordance with the relevant local regulations. The sensor lines may not be fed through the same cable channel as the supply voltage. The maximum load of all switching outputs A1-A5 equals 2.5A. All of the outputs are fused along with the equipment at 3.15A. If filter pumps are directly connected, mind their rating plate. The fuse protection can be increased to max. 5A (medium-lag). The strip terminal PE must be used for all protective conductors.

Note: The system has to be grounded properly and furnished with surge arresters to protect it from damage due to lightening. Sensor failures due to storms and static electricity are usually the result of faulty construction.

All sensor ground wires (1) are internally looped and can be exchanged as needed.

Special connections

Control outputs A6 and A7 (0-10V / PWM)

These outputs are intended for the speed control of electronic pumps, to control the burner output (0-10V or PWM) for switching tasks with an auxiliary relay (e.g. HIREL-22) in certain programs. They can be operated via respective menu functions parallel to the outputs A1 to A5, if they are not in use by the used program.

Sensor input S6

Compared to the other inputs, input S6 has the special feature of being able to record fast signal changes of the type supplied by volume flow encoders (type VIG...) and wind sensors (type WIS01).

The data line (DL-Bus)

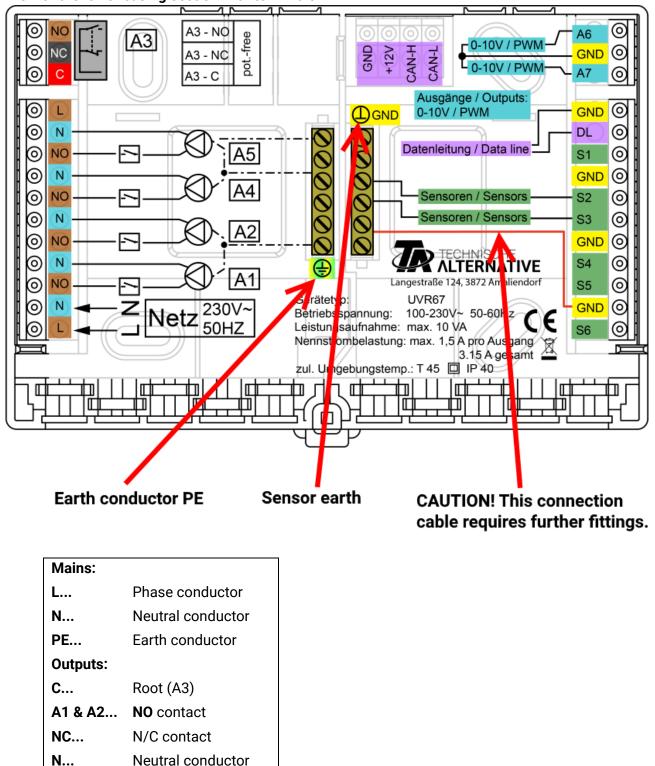
The bi-directional data link (DL-Bus) was developed for the UVR-controller series and is only compatible with products of the Technische Alternative company. Any cable with a cross section of 0.75 mm² can be used for the data link (e.g. twin-strand) with a maximum length of 30 m. For longer cables, we recommend the use of a screened cable. If screened cables are used, the screen must be connected to the sensor earth.

CAN-Bus

The CAN-Bus serves the purpose of accessing the UVR67 controller from other devices (and vice-versa) and for C.M.I. data logging. The basics of CAN-Bus connections are described in further detail in the coming pages.

Terminal diagram

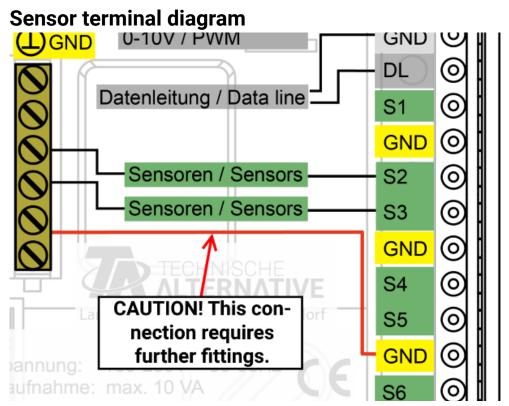
View of the lower casing section with terminals:



Mains connection

Power is supplied through a power supply unit integrated into the device. The mains connection must therefore be 230 V 50 Hz. This is also the voltage conducted by the output relay. The integral power supply unit also supplies power to the CAN bus.

Sensor leads



Sensors are always connected across the relevant sensor terminal (S1 – S6) and sensor earth (GND). There is an earth strip in the base. A connection to the GND terminal must be laid using this strip before the sensors are connected.

In order to prevent measurement fluctuations and ensure perfect signal transmission, sensor leads must not be subject to external negative influences through 230 V cables.

Never run sensor leads together with mains voltage cables in the same conduit.

When using non-screened cables, route sensor leads and 230 V cables either in separate cable conduits or with a **minimum distance of 5 cm**.

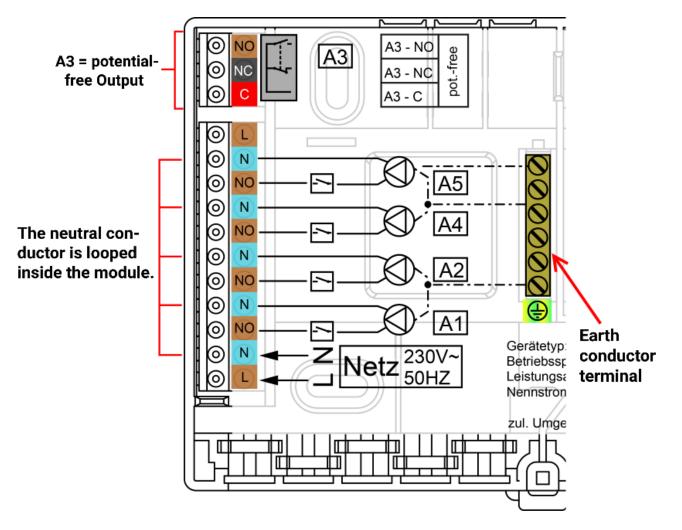
If screened cables are used, the screen must be connected to the sensor earth (GND).

All sensor leads with a cross-section of 0.5 mm2 can be extended to up to 50 meters. With this lead length and a PT1000 temperature sensor, the measuring error is approximately +1 K. A correspondingly larger cross-section is required for longer leads or a lesser measuring error.

The connection between the sensor and the extension can be made by pushing heat shrink tubing (trimmed to 4 cm) over one core and twisting the **bare** wire ends. **Solder** the connection if one of the wire ends has been **tin-plated**.

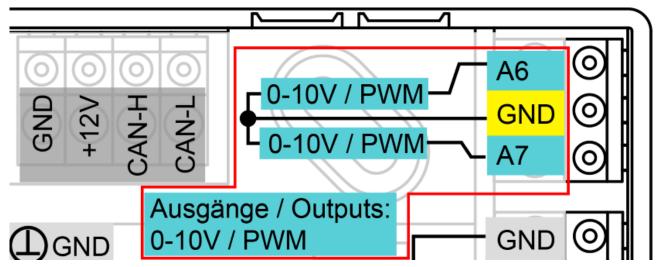
Then push the heat shrink tubing over the connection and heat up carefully (e.g. with a lighter) until it sits tightly over the connection.

Outputs Terminal diagram, switching outputs



The maximum current load of the outputs is noted in the chapter **Technical data**.

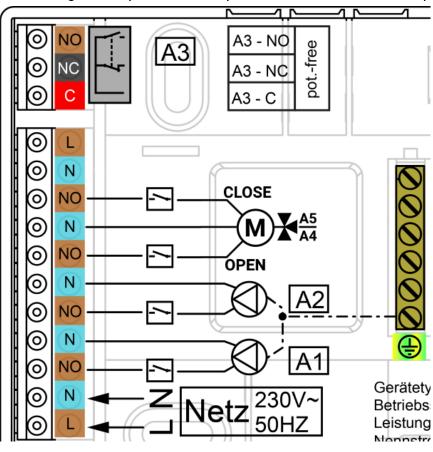
Terminal diagram for analogue outputs (0-10V / PWM)



The connections A6 & A7 are the positive pole, the GND connection is the negative pole.

Mixer connection

When using a three-point mixer output A5 serves to close and output A4 serves to open the mixer.



Mains:		
L	Phase conductor	
N	Neutral conductor	
Outputs:		
C	Root	
NO	N/O contact	
NC	N/C contact	
N	Neutral conductor	

Data line for DL-Bus

The DL-Bus consists of just 2 wires: **DL** and **GND** (sensor earth). The DL-Bus itself supplies the necessary power for the DL-Bus sensors.

Cables can be routed with a star topology but also in serial formation (from one device to the next).

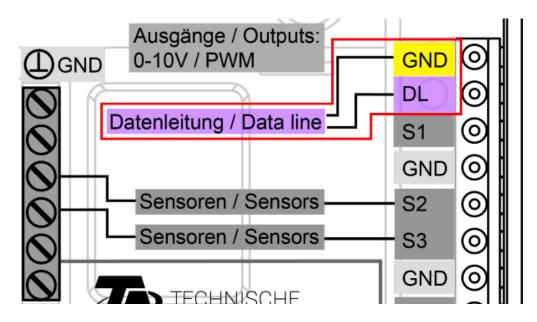
Any cable with a cross-section of 0.75 mm² up to 30 m in length can be used as data cable. For longer cables, we recommend the use of a screened cable.

If screened cables are used, the screen must be connected to GND

Long cable conduits routed closely next to each other for mains and data cables result in faults being induced into the data cables from the mains. We therefore recommend a minimum clearance of 20 cm between two cable conduits or the use of screened cables.

Use separate, screened cables when capturing data from two controllers with a single datalogger. Never run the data cable together with a CAN-Bus cable in the same conduit.

Terminal diagram for DL-Bus



Bus load of DL sensors

A 2-pole cable provides both the power supply and the signal transfer from DL bus sensors. Take the "bus load" into consideration, as the sensors have a relatively high current demand. An additional power supply by means of an external source (such as with the CAN bus) is only possible in some devices via an external 12 V supply, but this must be specified explicitly in the operating instructions for the DL device.

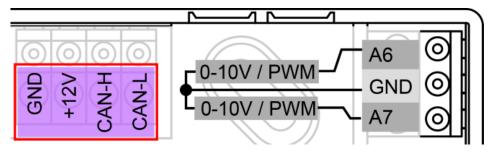
Take the "BUS load" into consideration as sensors have a relatively high current demand:

The controller UVR65 supplies a maximum bus load of 100%. The bus loads of the electronic sensors are listed in the technical data of the relevant sensors.

Example: The electronic sensor FTS4-50DL has a BUS load of 25 %. Consequently up to four FTS4-50DL can be connected to the DL BUS.

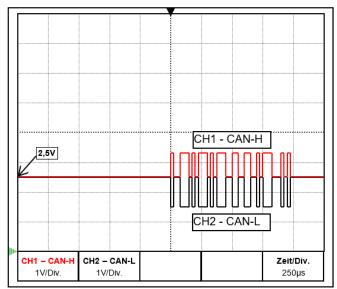
CAN-Bus network

Terminal CAN-Bus line



Guidelines for the topology of a CAN network

Technical principles



Die Datensignale CAN-H und CAN-L

Cable screening

The BUS cable screen must be connected well at every node to provide continuity. For larger networks we recommend including the screen in the equipotential bonding, in line with the examples shown.

Equipotential bonding

The lowest possible ohm connection to the earth potential is particularly important. Where cables enter buildings, ensure that the cable entries are in the same location where possible and that all are connected to the same equipotential bonding system (Single-entry-point principle). The purpose is to create potentials that are as similar as possible, in order to achieve the smallest possible potential difference to adjacent lines in case one line suffers a voltage surge (lightning strike). Also ensure a corresponding clearance between the cable and lightning protection systems.

The equipotential bonding also has positive properties to counteract interferences emitted from linked cables.

The CAN BUS is comprised of the cables CAN-High, CAN-Low, GND and one +12 V supply cable for bus components without their own power supply. The combined total load of all devices with 12 V and 24 V supply must not exceed 6 W.

Design CAN networks in a linear fashion and set a terminator at each network termination. This is ensured by the termination of the end devices.

In the case of larger networks (covering several buildings), problems can occur through electromagnetic interference and potential differences.

To avoid or to the greatest extent manage such problems, take the following measures:

Avoiding earth loops

If a bus cable is routed between several buildings, ensure that earth loops are avoided. The reason for this is that buildings actually have different potentials compared to the earth potential. An earth loop is created when connecting one cable screen in each building directly with the equipotential bonding system. In other words, a current flows from the higher to the lower potential. For example, if lightning strikes near one of the buildings, the potential of that building will briefly be raised by several kV.

In this case, the equalizing current flows to earth via the bus screen and causes an extreme electromagnetic input which can result in the destruction of the bus components..

Lightning protection

Efficient lighting protection is highly dependent on good building earthing that meets the relevant regulations.

An external lightning protection system offers protection against a direct lightning strike.

In order to protect against voltage surges in the 230 V mains supply cable (indirect lightning strike), appropriate lightning conductors and surge arresters compliant with local regulations must be fitted in the upstream distribution systems.

In order to protect the individual components of a CAN network against indirect lightning strike, we recommend the use of surge arresters specifically developed for BUS systems.

Beispiel: CAN bus surge arresters CAN-UES from Technische Alternative

Gas discharge arrester for indirect earthing EPCOS N81-A90X

Examples of different network variants

Key to symbols:

... device with its own power supply (RSM610, UVR16x2, UVR1611, UVR65)

... device is supplied by the CAN-Bus (CAN-I/O 45, CAN-MTx2, ...)

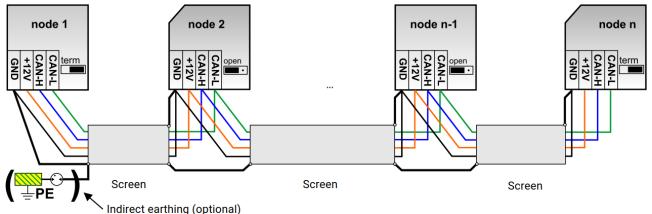


... terminated (end devices)

open ... open termination

🕞 ... gas discharge arrester for indirect earthing

"Small" network (within one building)



Max. cable length: 1000 m at 50 kbit/s

The screen must be continued at each network node and be connected to the device earth (GND). The screen earthing or GND must only be implemented indirectly via a gas discharge arrester. Ensure that no unintentional direct connection of earth or screen and the earth potential is created (e.g. via sensors and the earthed pipework).

Cable selection and network topology

Screened twisted pairs have proven useful in CANopen networks. These are cables with twisted pairs of conductors and a shared external screen. Such cables are relatively resistant to EMC interference and can still carry 50 kbit/s for up to 1000 m. The CANopen recommendations (CiA DR 303-1) for cable cross-sections are given in the table below.

Bus length [m]	Resistance in terms of length [mΩ/m]	Cross-section [mm ²]
040	70	0,250,34
40300	< 60	0,340,60
300600	< 40	0,500,60
6001000	< 26	0,750,80

The maximum cable length also depends on the number of nodes [n] linked with the BUS cable and the cable cross-section [mm²].

Cable cross-section	Maximum length [m]	
[mm ²]	n=32	n=63
0,25	200	170
0,50	360	310
0,75	550	470

Bus rate

In the CAN BUS / CAN settings menu of the UVR65, the BUS rate can be set to between 5 and 500 kbit/s, whereby lower BUS rates enable longer cable networks.. However in this case, the cable cross-section must be increased accordingly.

The standard BUS rate of the CAN network is 50 kbit/s (50 kBaud), which is specified for many CAN BUS devices.

Important: All devices in the CAN BUS network must have the same transfer rate in order to be able to communicate with each other.

Bus rate [kbit/s]	Maximum permissible total bus length [m]
5	10.000
10	5.000
20	2.500
50 (standard)	1.000
125	400
250	200
500	100

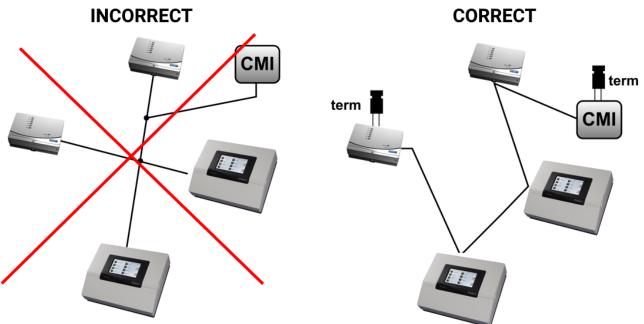
Recommendations

A 2x2-pole, screened twisted pair (twist CAN-L with CAN-H or +12 V with GND) with a cable crosssection of at least 0.5 mm² and a conductor-to-conductor capacity of no more than 60 pF/m and a nominal impedance of 120 ohms. The standard BUS speed of the UVR65 is 50 kbit/s. This recommendation corresponds, for example, to cable type Unitronic®-BUS CAN 2x2x0.5 supplied by Lapp Kabel for permanent installation in buildings or conduits. Theoretically this would enable a BUS length of approx. 500 m to guarantee reliable transmission.

For direct routing underground, earth cable 2x2x0.5 mm² supplied by HELUKABEL, part no. 804269, or earth cable 2x2x0.75 mm² supplied by Faber Kabel, part no. 101465, would be suitable.

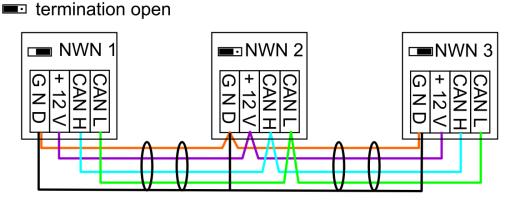
Wiring

A CAN BUS network should never have a star topology. Rather, the correct topology is a line from the first device (with terminator) to the second, third and so forth. The last bus device has the termination jumper again.

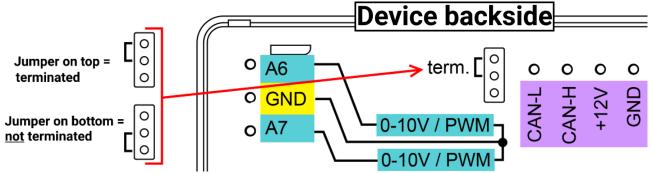


Example: Connection of three network nodes (NWN) with a 2x2-pole cable and termination of the terminal network nodes (network inside one building)

terminated (termination resistor 120 Ohm)



Each CAN network is to be provided with a 120 ohm BUS terminator at the first and last network subscriber (= **termination**). This is achieved with a plug-in jumper at the back of the controller. Each CAN network therefore always has two terminators (one at each end). Branch cables or a star topology are not permissible for CAN wiring.



CAN-Bus – Output values

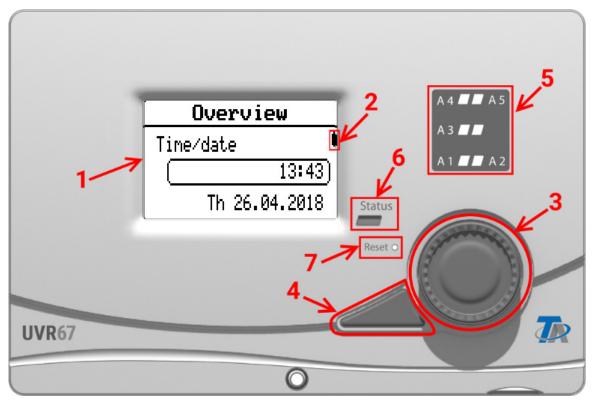
The controller sends the same set of data to the CAN-Bus, in the form of analogue and digital values. If a value can't be sent (for example: value of an external sensor that isn't connected) the output will read zero.

Output	Value
Analogue 1	Measurement sensor S1
Analogue 2	Measurement sensor S2
Analogue 3	Measurement sensor S3
Analogue 4	Measurement sensor S4
Analogue 5	Measurement sensor S5
Analogue 6	Measurement sensor S6
Analogue 7	Measurement external sensor 1
Analogue 8	Measurement external sensor 2
Analogue 9	Measurement external sensor 3
Analogue 10	Measurement external sensor 4
Analogue 11	Measurement external sensor 5
Analogue 12	Measurement external sensor 6
Analogue 13	Measurement external sensor 7
Analogue 14	Measurement external sensor 8
Analogue 15	Measurement external sensor 9
Analogue 16	Actuating variable sent to control output A6
Analogue 17	Actuating variable sent to control output A7
Analogue 18	Current yield of heat meter 1
Analogue 19	Meter reading of heat meter 1 (kWh) ¹
Analogue 20	Current yield of heat meter 2
Analogue 21	Meter reading of heat meter 1 (kWh) ¹
Analogue 22	Current yield of heat meter 3
Analogue 23	Meter reading of heat meter 1 (kWh) ¹
Analogue 24	Status heating circuit control (only for heating circuit programs)
Analogue 25	Set flow temperature (only for heating circuit programs)
Analogue 26	Request set flow temperature (only for heating circuit programs)
Analogue 27	Request DHW (only for heating circuit programs 896 and 912)
Digital 1	Output status A1
Digital 2	Output status A2
Digital 3	Output status A3
Digital 4	Output status A4
Digital 5	Output status A5
Digital 6	Output status A6
Digital 7	Output status A7
Digital 8	Status function control
Digital 9	Status frost protection

¹Only relevant for data logging purposes – When regularly accessed via CAN-Bus, zero will be output.

Operation – Basics

Device overview



The display (1) on the front shows information about sensor measurements, menu position, parameters and such.

The bar (2) on the right side of the display moves along with the vertical position in the currently opened menu (= scroll bar).

The wheel (3) to the right of the menu serves to navigate through menus. Twisting it clockwise navigates downwards in a menu, twisting it counter-clockwise navigates upwards.

Pushing the wheel (3) down opens the currently selected menu/enables changing the currently selected value/parameter. (= Enter button)

Pushing the button (4) left of the wheel leaves the current menu. (= Back button)

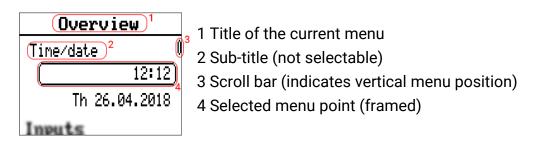
Pushing the "Enter button" (3) or the "Back button" (4) is related to the value/menu point that's framed.

The three LEDs (5) above one another, on the right side of the display, are indicators for the status of the outputs. A green LED indicates an active output.

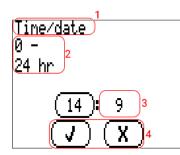
The single LED (6) between the display and the wheel indicates the status of the device and the system. Green flashing indicates a booting up of the device. Constant green light indicates normal operation. Orange indicates a "Message", e.g. an active excess collector temperature limiter. Red indicates an "Error" such as the loss of any signal from a DL-sensor. If a message or error is present, the menu **System status** (bottom of the **Overview**) offers further details.

At a short push of the Reset button (7), the device reboots. To carry out a total reset of the device, push the button until the status LED stops rapidly flashing orange and begins slowly flashing in red.

Example of menu view



Pushing down the wheel ("Enter") opens the following window to input/adjust values:



1	Chosen	parameter
---	--------	-----------

2 Range of adjustment

3 Chosen value (framed)

4 Confirm/cancel changes

Main menu

~	•
Overv	VIew
0101	

Measurements, system status etc.

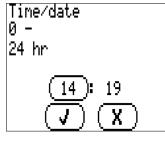
Overview Settings User

Settinas Adjustments to regulation, display settings, data administration User Administrate users and their passwords Version Infos about your device

Overview

Version

Time/date





Range: 00:00-24:00

Pushing the wheel activates adjustment of the hours. The frame becomes thicker when selecting such a button. Confirm your adjustments by pushing the wheel (Enter) or by hitting the button (Back).

Same goes for the adjustment of the minutes.

Select the tick to confirm changes, select the cross to abort. The selected option is highlighted with a thicker frame. Pushing the back-button also aborts adjustments.

Operation – General

Note: The abbreviation "FS" as in "Factory settings" is used frequently.

Display (under Settings)

Display	Display Timeout Time after which the display's background lighting turns off
Display timeout	if the device is idle. (FS = 30 seconds)
30s	Contrast
Contrast (50.0 %	Screen contrast in percent. (FS = 50.0%)

Data admin (under Settings)

Data admin	
Function data	Function data
(Load)	Load function data from the SD card
(<u></u>) Save	Save current function data to the SD card
Carry out total reset	Carry out total reset (device is reset to factory settings, with the exception of CAN-Bus settings)
Current function data:	Name of the current function data loaded into the device (no data has been loaded in the example)
Firmware	Firmware
Load	Load Firmware from the SD card
Status	Status
Successful!	Status of the loading of function data
Restart	Restart your device (not a reset of settings)

The **"function data**" refers to a collection of data such as parameters, chosen program and such, not to actual programming like with freely programmable devices.

User

The 3 different user levels have different kinds of rights to access and modify data.

User level	Rights
User No password	Overview: Change time and date View: Inputs, control outputs, system status, chosen program, Adjust: Time programs Settings: Data admin: Load and save function data, view current func- tion data, load Firmware, view system status Display: All settings User: Change user level (with corresponding passwords) Version: View version information, serial number, date of man- ufacturer and internal ID
Technician Standard password: 32	All rights of the User level, additionally: Settings: Access to the Technician level Data admin: Carry out total reset and Restart User: Change Technician password, switch to User level, switch to Expert level (with password)
Expert Standard password: 64	The Expert has access to all menu points and all settings .

Version

Version	Version*	Firmware version of your device*
Version: V	Serial number*	
1.00 Serial number:	Date of manufactu	rer
UVR67-000000	Hardware (cover)	
Date of manufacturer:	Rev	Revision number
0.1.1900 Hardware (cover):	Current function data	Name of the currently loaded function data, time and date of loading
00	Internal ID	Used to access menus if the pass-
Rev: A300		words have been forgotten.
Current function data: Function data.dat		
(27.4.2018-6:44)		
Internal ID: 00000000		

*Keep this information at the ready when contacting technical support!

Operation – Differential control

Main Menu

This instruction manual shows menus with expert level access.

(Overview
Settings
User
Version

Overview

- Time/Date
- Inputs
- Status control output
- System status
- Chosen program

Settings

- Technician level (e.g. parameter menu)
- Expert level (basic system settings)
- Data admin

User

- Choice between user/technician/expert level
- Change passwords of the different user levels

Version

• See chapter Operation - General

Overview

Overview	Time/Date
Time/date 🕴	Change time and date
(10:30)	Inputs*
Fr 27.04.2018	Measurements of the sensors
Inputs Sensor 1 0.0 °C	Unused inputs can be set to "unused" under the menu Settings/ Expert level/Sensor menu which will hide them from this over- view. If no sensor is connected but the input is not set to unused, an error value of 9999,9°C will be displayed (= interruption).
Sensor 2	Control output 5/5
0.0 °C	Current level of the control output
Sensor 3	Heat meter
0.0 °C	Readings of the heat meter
Sensor 4	System status
0.0 °C Sensor 5	Messages and Errors are displayed here ("Ok" if function check deactivated)
oensor o 0.0 °C	Program
Sensor 6	Chosen program (can't be changed here)
oensor o 0.0 °C	
Control output 4	
0.0 %	
Heat meter	
Heat meter 1	
0.00 kW	
50 l∕h	
0.0 kWh	
System status	
System status Ok	
Program 144	

Sensor 1	*Each sensor has a sub-menu for a short overview.
Designation	Designation
Sensor 1	(Custom) designation of the sensor
Sensor	Sensor
PT 1000	Chosen sensor type
Value	Value
0.0 °C	Current measurement

System status

Overview	
System statu	s
System status	
	0k
Program 144	(

Settings

Setti	ngs
(Technician	level

Expert level

Display

Data admin

Select the menu point for further information. The example shows no messages or errors being present.

Possible displays: "Ok" (Fct. control), Error.

Possible **errors:** Excess temp. shutdown, Drainback error, Pasteurization. With function control activated: Lead break, short circuit, circulation error.

Errors can only be deleted once their cause has been resolved.

Depending on the active user level, not all of these options might be visible.

The points *Display* and *Data admin* are described in the chapter **Operation – General**.

Technician level

Technician level (Parameters	Parameters Adjusting activation, deactivation and difference thresholds (min/max/diff), Priority ranking (only programs with priorities)
Time program	Time program Setting up 5 time programs with 3 time windows each
Tiner Time∕date	Timer Setting up a timer function
Manual mode	Time/date
Datalogging Settings	Time, date, summer time, automatic time change
Settings	Manual mode Set outputs to Automatic/Manual ON/Manual OFF
	Datalogging Settings Datalogging to SD card Yes/No, Interval time

Parameter

Program 49	Ŧ
Max1 S2	ן
<u>(Yes</u> Off	J
(75.0 °C	כ
On (70.0 °C	ר

Max2 S3

۲	•	•

F	riority ranking	
(h
	1-2	ľ
	2-1	

Chosen program (only display)

Value / Sensor (Yes/No = Usage) (Example: Max1 S2)

Off: Deactivation threshold of the value above (Example: 75.0°C)

On: Activation threshold (Example: 70.0°C)

Next value (Example: Max2 / S3)

The hystereses of these values are a result of the difference between their activation and deactivation thresholds. As such, a maximum threshold for example should have its deactivation threshold should be several degrees above the activation threshold.

Further down in this menu, you might (depending on the chosen program) find several maximum thresholds (MAX), minimum thresholds (MIN) and differential thresholds (DIFF).

Priority ranking

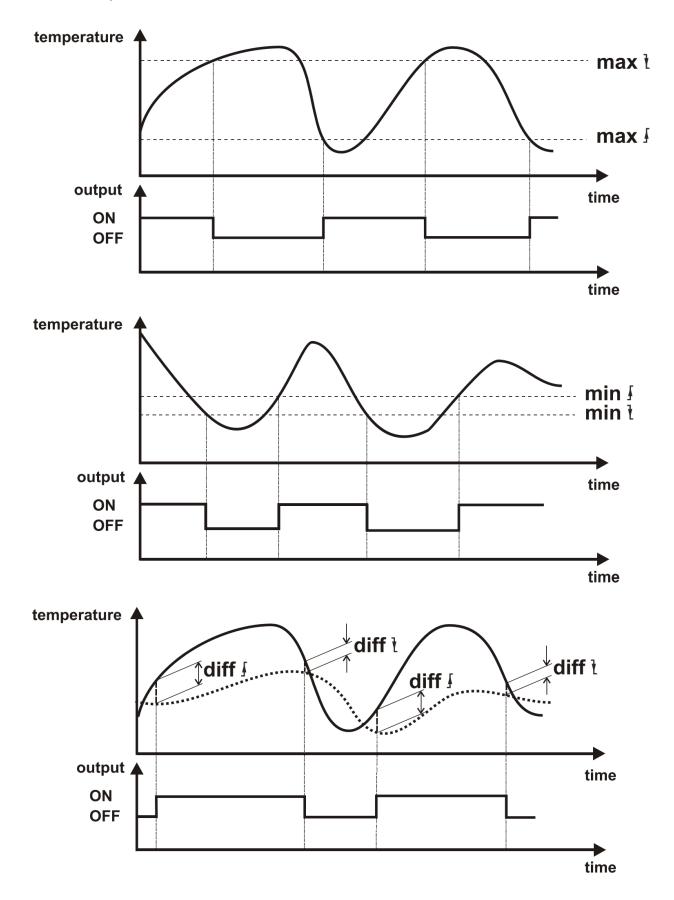
Depending on the chosen program, priority ranking might be available to be set up for example between two cylinders. The setting "1-2" means that element 1 has priority over element 2. The sort of elements these are and which sensors they correspond to can be gathered from the chosen program and its diagram.

Example for thresholds

Program 0 is used for this example.

MAX1 S2 YES/NO	Activate/deactivate the influence of this threshold		
MAX1 S2 OFF	Sensor S2 exceeding this temperature deactivates the output.		
MAX1 S2 ON	The output deactivated by exceeding MAX1 OFF is reactivated below this temperature. Generally speaking, MAX serves to limit cylinder temperatures. Recommendation: The deactivation threshold for cylin- ders should be 3-5K higher than the activation threshold, for swim- ming pools it's around 1-2K. Range: 0 to 200°C in 0.1°C steps (valid for both thresholds, but MAX ON can't exceed MAX OFF).		
MIN1 S1 YES/NO	Activate/deactivate the influence of this threshold		
MIN1 S1 ON	Above this temperature on S1, the corresponding output is activated.		
MIN1 S1 OFF	The output activated by exceeding MIN ON is deactivated again above this temperature. MIN prevents burners from sooting up. Recommen- dation: The activation threshold should be 3-5K above the deactivation threshold. Range: 0 to 200°C in 0.1°C steps (valid for both thresholds, but MIN OFF can't exceed MIN ON).		
DIFF1 YES/NO	Activate/deactivate the influence of this threshold		
DIFF1 S1-S2 ON	If the difference in temperature between the two exceeds this value, the output is activated. In most cases, DIFF represents the basic function of the device (differential control). Recommendation: For use with solar panels, DIFF ON should be set to about 7-10K. For charging pumps, 3-5K will suffice.		
DIFF1 S1-S2 OFF	The output activated by exceeding DIFF ON is deactivated again below this difference in temperature. Recommendation: DIFF OFF should be set to about 3-5K. In regard of sensor and measuring tolerance, a value below 2K is not recommended.		
	Range: -100.0 to 100.0K in 1K steps		
	(Valid for both thresholds, but DIFF OFF cannot be greater than DIFF ON)		

Schematic representation of thresholds



Time program

Up to 5 time programs with 3 time windows each can be set up.



Choice of time program 1-5

Days of the week for which the time window should activate.

Time of day of the window

And/Or: Linking between time window and program¹ 1-5: Assigned outputs

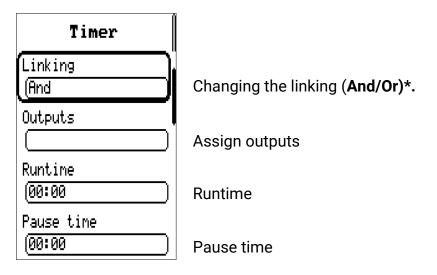
Two identical time windows follow.

¹And/Or: If *And* is chosen, the chosen outputs are only activated, if the automatic operation activated the outputs **within the time window**.

If **Or** is chosen, the chosen outputs are activated for the entire duration of the time windows, with no regard to usual automatic operation. Outside of the time windows, usual automatic operation controls the outputs according to settings.

Timer

This functionality equals an astable timer.



The timer function offers the possibility to assign a **runtime** (output is activated during this time) and a **pause time** (output is deactivate during this time) to an output. **Runtime and pause time are activated alternately.**

***And/Or:** If *And* is chosen, usual operation according to the program regulates the chosen outputs. They remain inactive during the pause time.

If **Or** is chosen, the assigned outputs are activated during the runtime. Usual operation according to the program regulates the chosen outputs during the pause time.

Time/date

Time/date	
Time (07:31	Time of day
Date (We 02.05.2018	Date
Automatic time change (Yes	Automatic time change of Summertime
Sunnertine Yes	Summertime Yes/No (Only changeable, if automatic time change = No- else this point only indicates the status of the summertime)

Manual mode

Changing of the individual outputs' mode of operation. Choice between Manual/ON (Output **constantly on**), Manual/OFF (Output **constantly off**) and Auto (Output regulated according to usual automatic operation and time windows).

Manua l	mode
Output 1	İ
	Auto)
Output 2	•
	Auto
Output 3	
	Auto
Output 4	
	Auto

Only outputs used in the chosen program or ones that have been assigned a functionality (*Expert level/Programming settings/Assignmt of free outputs*) are displayed here.

Control outputs (Outputs 4&5) are displayed as well. Manual/OFF outputs the variable for no operation (0V, PWM 0%), Manual/ON outputs the variable for full speed (10V, PWM 100%). Alternatively, "Manual" can be chosen to output a specific variable

Datalogging settings

Datalogging Settings		
Datalogging on SD card (Yes	ļ	
Interval time (02m 00s		

Settings for datalogging: **Datenlogging on SD card** activates the logging of a preset of data to the plugged in micro SD card. The Interval time defines, how often data is to be logged. More detailed instructions are found in the chapter **Datalogging.** This chapter is of great importance, especially the points regarding the interval time and limited lifetime of SD cards.

Expert level

Expert level			
(Programning	Programming settings to change basic operation		
settings	Sensor menu: type, designation, correctional values etc.		
Sensor menu	Ext. sensors to read sensors and values via CAN-Bus/DL-Bus		
Ext. sensors	Outputs: Designation, status, meter values, run-on time, blocking		
Outputs	time and blocking protection		
Control outputs	Control outputs: Function, mode etc.		
System protection	System protection e.g. Excess temp limiter, frost protection etc.		
	Start function to ensure efficiency of solar panel		
Start function	Solar priority only visible with a valid program chosen		
Funct. check	Funct. check enable/disable, settings		
Heat meter	Heat meter, Settings for up to 3 heat meter profiles Pasteurisation enable/disable, settings		
Pasteurisation			
	Drainback only visible with a valid program chosen		
Drainback	CAN/DL-Bus basic settings		
CAN/DL bus	, second s		

Programming settings

Program	Choice of program according to hydraulic diagram. (FS = 0) Additional features and functionalities can be added to most pro- grams. "All programs +1 (+2, +4, +8)" means, that the chosen program number must be increased by the sum of the desired additions. Example: Program 48 +1 +2 = program number 51 = solar system with 2 consumers, with pump-valve-system and additional sensor S4 for temperature limitation.		
Cancel output	Possibility to exchange the functionalities of outputs with one another (A1 with A2, A1 with A3 or A2 with A3). This enables the assignment of the potential free output A3 to wherever necessary (FS =)		
Assignment of free outputs	Outputs not used in the program can be assigned to other functional- ities.		
	Off (= FS)	The unused output remains inactive.	
	On	The outputs is constantly activated.	
	And	Linking with one or more outputs. The output is acti- vated, if all linked outputs are on.	
	Or	Linking with one or more outputs. The output is acti- vated, if at least one linked output is on.	

Sensor menu

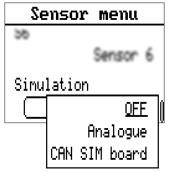
The following settings are to be made individually for each of the 6 sensor inputs. They all have their own sub menu.

Designation	Each sensor can be given its own designation made of numbers, let- ters, symbols and spaces. This designation only serves the purpose of identification and has no influence on operation. The input is car- ried out by choosing one letter after the other, turn the wheel to change slots, hit enter to choose your symbol. Confirm by choosing the tick and hitting Enter. The arrow pointing left deletes the last symbol in your designation.	
Sensor	Choice of sensor type, deactivating an input or assign a different func- tionality to inputs.	
	unused	Sensor input not in use.
	KTY (2kΩ)	Usage as KTY type sensor.
	PT1000 (= FS)	Usage as PT1000 type sensor (standard type of the Technische Alternative company).
	RAS	Usage as room sensor RASKTY
	RASPT	Usage as room sensor RASPT
	GBS	Usage as insolation sensor GBS
	Fixed value	Assign a fixed temperature value to the input.
	Sensor accept	Taking on the value of another input.
	Digital	For signals reading ON/OFF or Yes/No
Only sensor S6:	VIG	Usage as flow rate pulse generator VIG with required input of the quotient in I/Imp
	Wind sensor	Usage as wind sensor WIS01 required input of the quotient in Hz
Sensor correc- tion	Possibility to correct the measured value for all programs	
Average	 Adjusting the time (in seconds) in which an average of the measurement is to be calculated. (FS = 1.0s) Simple measurement applications should use an average of about 1.0 2.0 seconds. A high average slows reactivity and is only recommended for sensor used for heat metering. Measurement with an ultra fast sensor (as used in DHW preparation) requires a faster evaluation of incoming signals. As such, the average of such sensors should be set to about 0.3 bis 0.5 seconds, though 	

	this might cause fluctuations in display values.	
Sensor check	Y/N: Checking the sensor to detect interruptions or short circuits and outputting error values accordingly (+9999.9°C = interruption or -9999.9°C = short circuit).	
Value		

ValueAt the bottom of the menu, the currently measured value is displayed.

Simulation



In the sensor menu, below the settings and measurements of all sensors, the setting **Simulation** is found.

- No average of sensor measurements
- All inputs are measured as PT1000 type sensors, even if a different type has been defined.

Choices:

- OFF No simulation
- Analogue Real time values (no averages etc.)
- CAN SIM board Simulation with SIM-BOARD-USB-UVR16x2

Ext. sensors

Ext. sensors
Ext. sens. 1
EXT input 1
Ext. sens. 1
EXT input 2
• • •
Ext. sens. 1 EXT input 9

Values like temperature, pressure, humidity, differential pressure etc. can be acquired from external electronic sensors. In this case, the power supply and signal reading occur via the **DL-Bus** (= Data line).

A maximum of 9 values can be read from external DL-sensors (over the DL-Bus) or CAN-Bus devices .

The values of external senors can be assumed by sensor inputs for further operation. For this application, the sensor must be set to "Sensor accept" in the **Sensor menu** and the respective external input must be chosen under "Sensor assignment".

Due to the relatively high power drain of external sensors, pay attention to the **bus load**:

The controller UVR65 supplies a maximum bus load of 100%. The electronic sensor FTS-50**DL**, for example, has a bus load of 25% – a maximum of 4 such sensors can be connected to the DL-Bus. The bus load of an electronic sensor can be found in the specifications of its technical data.

Setting up external sensors DL-Bus sensor

EXT input 1
Designation (EXT input 1
Source (DL input)
DL bus address
DL bus index
Sensor correction
Sensor check
Value 0
•

Designation

Each sensor can be given its own designation here. This designation only serves the purpose of identification and has **no influence on operation.**

Source

The source from which the signal is being read out. In this case, "DL input" as chosen for a sensor in the DL-bus.

DL-Bus address

The address of the sensor in the DL-Bus.

DL-Bus index

Index of the external sensor's desired value. The instruction manual of a DL-Bus sensor has further details about the sensor's values and its indices.

Sensor correction

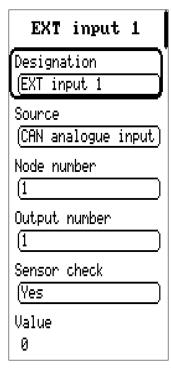
Correctional value in 1/10 degree steps (1 = 0.1°C)

Sensor check

With sensor check activated ("Yes") an error message is automatically generated to indicate short circuits or sensor interruptions, found in "System status" in the overview.

The measured value is displayed at the end of the menu.

Value of a CAN-Bus device



Designation

Each sensor can be given its own designation here. This designation only serves the purpose of identification and has **no influence on operation**.

Source

Source of the signal. For this case, "CAN analogue input" was chosen, because the value is taken over from another CAN-Bus device. Alternatively, "CAN digital input" can be chosen. Analogue inputs are measurements, digital inputs are Yes/No or On/off signals.

Node number

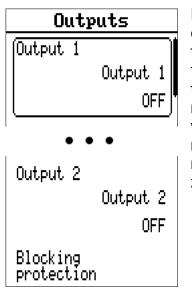
Input of the CAN node number of the respective device, as well as the desired **Output number**.

Sensor check

In addition to outputting a sensor error message (in case of interruption or short circuit), a CAN network error can be displayed.

The values of external inputs can be assumed by sensor inputs for further operation. For this application, the sensor must be set to "Sensor accept" in the **Sensor menu** and the respective external input must be chosen under "Sensor assignment".

Outputs



In this menu, each used output has its own sub menu, in which each can be given a designation that has no influence on operation. Below that, settings for run-on time and blocking time can be found (further details below). Additionally, several infos and statistics are displayed, such as Mode (Auto/Manual), and meter readings for running hours and impulses ("total", "today" and "previous day" for each) and a button for both meters to delete the measurements of "today". Before that, the button "Delete total meter readings " is found, which resets all meter readings back to zero.

Blocking protection

Idle circulating pumps (e.g.: heating pumps in the summertime) may have troubles startingup as a result of corrosion. Solution: Periodically (e.g. every 7 days) activating the pump for a few seconds.

Warning! For programs with heat exchangers (e.g. program 384) both the primary and secondary pumps must be switched on for blocking protection to avoid frost damages.

Blocking	Enable	Blocking Yes/No (FS = No)
protection Enable	Interval time	If the chosen output has not been active for the duration specified here, it will be activated for the duration specified under Pump run time.
Interval time	Start time	Time of day at which the outputs are acti- vated. (FS = 15:00)
(<u>7 Days</u>) Start time (15:00)	Pump run time	Pump run time in seconds. The chosen out- puts will be activated for this duration (FS = 15s)
Pump run time (15s	Affected out- puts	vated by the block protection. If the output has a control output assigned to it, the variable for
Affected outputs (1)		maximum speed will be output by it. Possible settings: Combination of all outputs (FS =)

Run-on time

Especially solar and heating pumps with long hydraulic pipelines may have issues with constant turning on and off again over longer times when attempting to start up. This is especially disadvantageous for modern high-efficiency pumps. Such behavior can be avoided by specific usage of the speed control or by setting up a run-on time.

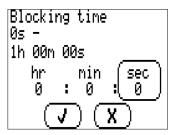


This setting is to be made specifically for each output.

If usual automatic regulation would switch off an output, it will keep on running for the duration of the run-on time before actually deactivating. If the output is reactivated before the run-on time has passed, it will not have been deactivated. Manual mode ignores the run-on time.

Blocking time

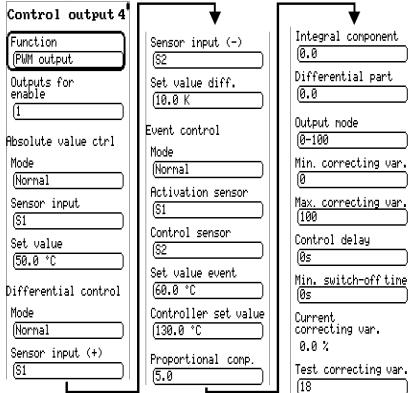
This setting is to be made specifically for each output.



If an output is deactivated by usual automatic regulation, the blocking time must elapse before the output may be reactivated. Manual mode ignores the blocking time.

Control output

The two control outputs (A4 and A5) are identical in terms of parameterization.



The parameters concerning the control outputs are found in this menu.

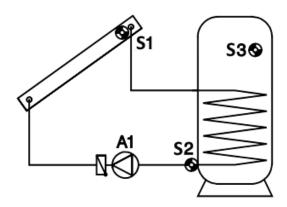
As analogue output, 0-10 V can be generated in 0.1 V steps.

In the mode PWM, a digital signal with a frequency of 1 kHz (level approx. 10V) and a variable duty cycle of 0 to 100% is generated.

In an active state, a control output can be enabled by an assigned output that is defined by the chosen program.

Control output	Example: control output 4 is set to mode PWM 0-100 and assigned to output 1 (= FS)	
·	Choices "Function":	
Function (PWM output	5V supply, mess. inv.	0-10V output, PWM output, error message, error
Outputs for	Off	Control output deactivated, output = 0V.
enable	5V	Voltage supply, output = 5V
	0-10V	PID-regulator, output = 0-10V in 0.1V steps

PWM	PID-regulator, output = duty cycle 0-100% in 1% steps
Error message, Error message inverse	With function control activated and an error message in the system status (sensor interruption, sensor short circuit or circulation error) the control output will be set from 0V to 10V in mode Error message (if inverse: from 10V to 0V). Excess temp limiters do not switch the control output. An auxiliary relay can be connected to the control output which forwards error messages to signal indicators (LED-indicators, acoustic signals etc.)



This example will be used to describe the different possibilities for speed control.

Absolute value control

= maintaining a sensor's value

S1 can be kept at a certain temperature (such as 50°C) very well by using the speed control. If the insolation sinks, S1 becomes colder. The control unit then lowers the speed and hence the flow rate. That, however, causes the warm-up time of the heat transfer medium in the collector to increase, thus increasing S1 again.

A constant return (S2) may make sense as an alternative in various systems (such as boiler feeds). Inverse control characteristics are necessary for this. If S2 increases, the heat exchanger does not provide enough energy to the cylinder. The flow rate will then be reduced. The longer dwell time in the exchanger cools the heat transfer medium more, thus reducing S2. It does not make sense to keep S3 constant as the variation in the flow rate does not directly affect S3; hence, no regulator circuit will result.

The absolute value control is set via two parameter windows. The example has typical settings for the hydraulics:

Absolute value ctrl	
Mode	
(Normal]
Sensor input	
(S1]
Set value	
(50.0 °C)

Mode: Off/Normal/Inverse

Normal operation means that the speed increases along with temperatures and is valid for all applications to keep a "feed sensor" constant (collector, boiler, etc.).

Inverse operation means that the speed decreases along with rising temperatures and is necessary to maintain a return or control the temperature of a heat exchange outlet via a primary circulating pump (such as DHW). If the temperature at the heat exchanger's outlet is too high, excessive energy yield enters the heat exchanger, thus reducing the speed and as a result, the input.

Sensor input: Temperature at this sensor is to be held at a constant level.

Set value: This temperature is to be held constant. (FS = 50°C)

Differential control

= to keep the temperature between two sensors constant

Keeping the temperature difference between two sensors, e.g. S1 and S2, allow for a "modulating" operation of the collector. If S1 drops due to sinking insolation, the difference between S1 and S2 sinks as well. The speed will be lowered, increasing the time the heat medium spends in the collector, increasing the difference between S1 and S2 again.

Example:

Differential control
Mode
Normal
Sensor input (+)
<u>S1</u>
Sensor input (-)
(<u>S2</u>)
Set value diff.
(10.0 K

Mode: Off/Normal/Inverse

Sensor input +/- : The difference between the temperatures of the warmer sensor (sensor input +) and the colder sensor (sensor input -) is calculated as actual difference.

Set value diff.: The set value of the difference is 10K in the example (= FS). As such, according to the example, the difference between S1 and S2 is held at 10K.

Warning: The **set value diff.** must always be greater than the deactivation threshold diff. of the basic operation. If the set value diff. is lower, the basic operation blocks the activation of pumps, before the speed control has reached the set value.

If **absolute value control** and **differential control** are active simultaneously, the lower of the two speed results will be used.

Event control

If a set temperature threshold (set value event) is exceeded at the activation sensor, the event control starts, keeping the temperature at the control sensor constant (controller set value).

If S3, as exemplified, reaches 60°C (activation threshold), the collector is to be held at a constant temperature. The method of holding a temperature constant is the same with the absolute value control.

Example:

Event control
Mode
(<u>Normal</u>)
Activation sensor
(\$3)
C <u>ontrol sensor</u>
<u>[S1</u>]
Set value event
(60.0 °C
C <u>ontroller set valu</u> e
(130.0 °C

Mode: Off/Normal/Inverse

Activation sensor: The sensor which activates the event control.

Control sensor: Sensor that is to be held constant, if the event control activates.

Set value event: Temperature threshold at the activation sensor. According to the example, the event control will activate when 60°C is exceeded.

Controller set value: Set value of the temperature at the control sensor after activation of the event control.

Summary: If the temperature at S3 exceeds 60°C, sensor S1 is held constant at 130°C.

The event control is prioritized above the speed results of other control methods. As such, a set event can block the absolute value control and the differential control.

Example: The collector temperature being held constant at 50°C by the absolute value control is being blocked (overwritten), if the cylinder (S3) has already reached a temperature of 60°C, generating a useful temperature of DHW is thus completed. Following this, charging is to continue with full flow rate (= lower temperature and slightly better efficiency). For this, a new desired temperature is to be entered in the event control which demands full speed automatically (e.g. controller set value at control sensor S1 = 10°C).

Stability problems

The speed control contains a "PID controller". It ensures an exact and fast adjustment of the actual value to the set value. In applications such as solar systems and charging pumps, the factory settings likely regulate in a stable manner. Especially the DHW preparation via external heat exchangers (fresh water station) adjusting these values to the specific circumstances is absolutely necessary. In this case, the additional use of an ultra-fast sensor (optional accessory MSP60 or MSP 130) at the warm water output is required.

Controller set value (130.0 °C
Proportional comp. (5.0
Integral component (0.0
Differential part (0.0
Output node (0-100

The **proportional component** represents the reinforcement of the deviation between the desired and the actual value. The speed is changed by one increment for each x * 0.1K of deviation from the desired value. A large number leads to a more stable system but also to more deviation from the predefined temperature. In the example, is set to 5. This means that the speed is adjusted by one level for every 0.5K of deviation from the set value.

(FS = 5)

If the **actual value** and the **set value** are identical, the output variable is the **median** between minumum and maximum variable.

Example: minimum variable **30**, maximum variable **100**, set value = actual value → variable = **65**

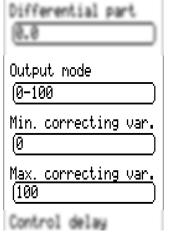
The **integral component** periodically adjusts the speed relative to the deviation remaining from the proportional part. For each 1K of deviation from the desired value, the speed changes one increment every **x** seconds. A large number provides a more stable system, but it takes longer to reach desired values. With an integral component of e.g. 5, the speed is changed per 1K of deviation from the set value every **5** seconds by one level. (FS = 0)

The **differential part** leads to a short "overreaction" the faster a deviation between the desired and the current value occurs, to provide a fast compensation. If the desired value deviates at a rate of $\mathbf{x} * \mathbf{0.1} \mathbf{K}$ per second ab, the speed is changed by **one** level. High settings provide a more stable system, but it takes longer to reach desired values. If the differential part is set to e.g. 5, the speed is changed by one level if the set value deviates at a rate of $\mathbf{0.5K}$ per second. (FS = 0)

In some cases, the parameters for **proportional**, **integral** and **differential component** must be assessed by trial and error.

A typical result of the **DHW preparation** (fresh water station) with fast sensors is Prop. = 3.0, Integr. = 3.0, Diffr. = 1.0 for pump with PWM signal. In practical experience, the settings Prop. = 3.0, Integr. = 1.0, Diffr. = 4.0 have proven useful combined with usage of an especially fast sensor.

Output mode, Correcting variables



Depending on the make of the pump, the control mode of the pump can be set to normal (0-100 "solar mode", PWM 2) or inverse (100-0 "heating mode", PWM 1). There may also be specific requirements for the limits of the control range. These can be found in the information of the pump manufacturer.

The following parameters define the control mode and the lower and upper limits of the output analogue value:

Output mode: 0-100 equals 0-10V and 0-100% PWM, 100-0 equals 10-0V and 100-0% PWM (inverse). (FS = 0-100)

Min. correcting variable: Lower speed limit (FS = 0)

Max. correcting variable: Upper speed limit (FS = 100)

Control delay, control commands

Max. correcting var.
Control delay (Os
Min. switch-off time (0s
Current correcting var.
0.0 % Test correcting var.
(18

Control delay: If the control output is activated by an assigned output, the speed control will be deactivated for this set time and the variable for maximum speed will be output. Only after this time elapsed, the control output will be regulated. (FS = 0)

Min. switch-off time: The control output can only be activated if the minimum switch-off time has elapsed since its last activation. (FS = 0)

Current correcting var.: Current correcting variable used for regulation.

Test correcting var: For testing purposes, a specific correcting variable can be output. Entering this menu automatically sets the control output into manual mode. Leaving the menu sets it back to regular automatic regulation.

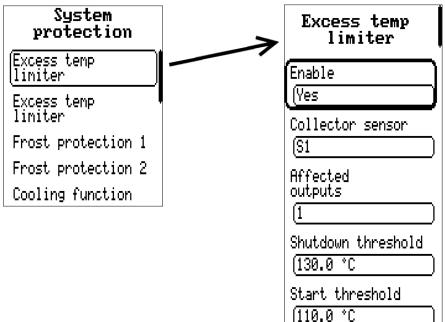
System protection

There are two functions for excess collector temperature limitation, two for frost protection, and a cooling function. Except for the first excess temperature limitation, all of these functions are deactivated in the factory settings.

Excess temp. limiter

Steam might build up in an idle system, making a reactivation difficult, as the pump can't lift the fluid above the highest point in the system (the collector feed line). With circulation rendered unattainable, the pump experiences enormous load. This function allows the pump to be blocked above a set collector temperature threshold until a second threshold is underrun.

If a control output is assigned to the output, the analogue level for stagnancy is output, if the excess temp. limiter is active.



Enable	Excess temp limiter active (FS1 = Yes, FS2 = NO)
Collector sensor	Collector sensor, which is to be monitored. (FS1 = S1, FS2 = S2)
Affected outputs	Outputs, which are to be blocked when exceeding the shutdown threshold. (FS1 = A1, FS2 = A2) Options: Combinations of all outputs (1-5).
Shutdown thresh- old	Temperature, above which the affected outputs are to be deacti- vated. (FS = 130°C) Range: <i>Start threshold</i> to 200°C in 0.1°C steps
Start threshold	Temperature below which the outputs are to be re-enabled. (FS = 110°C) Range: 0°C to <i>Shutdown threshold</i> in 0.1 °C steps

Two of these excess temp limiters are available.

Frost protection

This function is deactivated in the factory settings and only necessary for solar systems that have no frost protection of their own. Souther latitudes offer the possibility of bridging the gap of the few hours below a collector minimum temperature with power from the solar system's cylinder. The settings as displayed in the image below activate the solar pump below the **start threshold** of 2,0°C at the collector sensor and a reactivation when exceeding the **shutdown threshold** of 4°C.

Frost protection 1		
Enable	Enable	Frost protection Yes/No (FS = No)
(Yes Collector sensor	Collector sensor	Specifying of the collector sensor (S1 to S6), which is to be monitored. (FS1 = S1, FS2 = S2) Range: S1 - S6
(S1 Affected outputs (1 Start threshold (2.0 °C Shutdown threshold (4.0 °C	Affected outputs	Specifying the outputs, which are to be activated when underrunning the start threshold. If a control output is assigned to the output, the analogue level for full speed is output. (FS1 = A1, FS2 = A2) Options: Combination of all outputs (1-5)
Start threshold	Temperature, below which the affected outputs are to be activated (FS = 2°C) Range: -30°C to <i>Shutdown threshold</i> in 0.1°C steps The start threshold cannot be set above the shutdown threshold. Warning: It's possible to assign the same temperature to both thresholds, but a difference of at least 2°C is recom- mended.	
Shutdown threshold	Temperature, above which the affected outputs are to be deactivated again (FS = 4°C) Range: <i>Start threshold</i> to 120°C in 0.1°C steps	
WARNING:	If the frost protection is activated and the collector sensor encounters an error (interruption or short circuit), the affected outputs will be activated for 2 minutes every hour.	

Two frost protection functions are available.

With the Drainback-function activated, the frost protection functions are blocked (exception: program 4).

Collector cooling function

Using this function, a solar system's cylinder can be cooled overnight to allow it to take in warmth again the next day.

If the chosen sensor (cylinder temperature) exceeds the specified temperature, the specified outputs will be activated within the specified time window until the temperature is underrun again.

Cooling function	Enable	Collector cooling function Yes/No (FS = No)
Enable	Monitored sensor	The (cylinder) sensor that is to be moni- tored.
(Yes Monitored sensor	Maximum value	This threshold must be exceeded by the monitored sensor in order for the cooling function to activate.
(S1 Maximum value (80.0 °C Affected outputs (1 Start (22:00 End (06:00	Affected out- puts	These outputs are activated, once the chosen sensor exceeds the specified threshold within the defined time win- dow. If a control output is assigned to the output, the analogue level for full speed will be output. Options: Combination of all outputs (1-5)
Start	Time of day, be be activated. (F	ginning at which the affected outputs may S = 22:00)

End

Time of day, beginning at which the affected outputs may be activated. (FS = 06:00) Range: 00:00 to 24:00 in 1 minute steps

Range: 00:00 to 24:00 in 1 minute steps

Start function

(ideal for tube collectors)

Star	t function
(Start	function 1
Start	function 2

Some solar systems might not be sufficiently bathe the collector sensor in the warmed heat transfer medium in the morning, resulting in an unfavorably late start of circulation. Flat collector panels generally tend to lack sufficient gravitational force.

The starting function attempts find a good point to activate the ponitoring the collector's temperature. At first, the controller de-

solar pump by constantly monitoring the collector's temperature. At first, the controller deduces the weather based on the constantly measured collector temperature. The resulting fluctuations of the temperature help in finding the right time for a short flushing period, to receive a measurement of the actual temperature of the collector for usual regulation of the system. When using an insolation sensor, the insolation measurement is regarded in the calculation of the starting function (optional accessory **GBS01**).

The starting function may not be used together with an active Drainback function.

Since the controller supports systems with two solar collectors, this function is available **twice.** The starting function is disabled in the factory settings and is only practical with solar systems. In an active state, the following menu (identical for both instances of the function) will be displayed:

Start function	Enable	Start function Yes/No (FS ₁ = FS ₂ = No)		
1	Collector sen-	Specification of the collector sensor (FS ₁ = S1,		
Enable	sor	FS ₂ = S2)		
		Range: S1 to S6	5	
(Yes Collector sensor (S1 Radiation sensor (Activation	Radiation sensor	Specification or used. (FS =) Options: S1 to S6 EXT1 to EXT9	f an input, if a radiation sensor is Input of the radiation sensor External sensor no radiation sensor	
ramp (20.0 °C Monitored outputs (1 Flushing outputs (1 Pump run time (15s Interval time (20m Counter start attempts 0	Radiation threshold/ Activation ramp (display depending on setting under "Radiation sensor")	above which flum ²) Activation rame from the coller regard to the Without a radia is activated, if comedian value activation rame attempt, a high If more that te the solar circu	shold: Insolation value in W/m ² , ushing is allowed. (FS = 150 W/ p: A median value is calculated octor's temperature, with special lowest occurring temperature. ation sensor, the starting function collector temperature exceeds the by the activation ramp. A lower p results in an earlier starting er ramp results in a later attempt. In attempts are necessary to set it in motion, the activation ramp used, and less than four attempts	

monitored outputs	Outputs which are to be monitored. If one of these outputs is active, no starting function attempt will be made. Range: Combination of all outputs (FS ₁ = A1, FS ₂ = A2)
Flushing outputs	Outputs used for flushing. If a control output is assigned to the output, the analogue level for full speed will be output. Range: Combination of all outputs (FS ₁ = A1, FS ₂ = A2)
Pump run time	Flushing time in seconds. The pump should be able to pump about half the collector's fluid content past the collector sensor within this time. (FS = 15s)
Interval time	Maximum allowed interval time between two flushing processes. This time is lowered automatically with a rise in temperature fol- lowing a flushing process. (FS = 20 min) Range: 5m to 1h 39m in 1 minute steps
Counter start attempts	Number of starting attempts made. The counter is automatically reset if the last starting attempt is more than 4 hours past.

Solar priority

This menu entry is only displayed if a program with solar priority is set up.

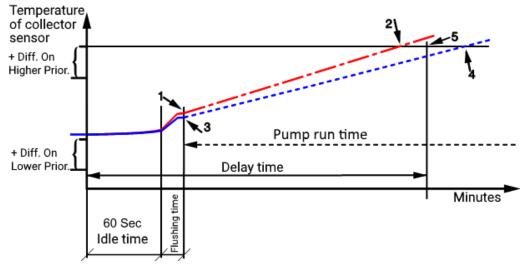
While charging the consumer with **lower priority** the device monitors the insolation on the radiation sensor or the collector's temperature. If the collector temperature reaches the activation difference of the currently targeted consumer while the pump is already running (collector reference), the priority timer is activated. When using a radiation sensor, the insolation must exceed a threshold, rather than the temperature difference. The priority timer deactivates the pump for the idle time (60 sec).

After the flushing time (1, 3) the device calculates the increase of the collector's temperature. It predicts, whether or not the set delay time will suffice to to heat up the collector to the priority temperature (5).

In the second case, the switching of the priority will be waited out, because the collector temperature will reach the activation temperature for the prioritized consumer before the delay time runs out.

If the device detects that the increase within the delay time will not suffice (case 4), the process is aborted and the priority timer can only be reactivated after the pump run time and idle time have passed (60 seconds). The system remains set to lower priority within the pump run time.

With the pump run time set to 0, lower priority will only be allowed after reaching the maximum temperature of the priority (= absolute priority).



Solar priority Pump run time (20m 00s Delay	Pump run time	Pump run time in lower priority. If the increase in temperature during flushing does not suffice to switch into higher priority, lower priority will be permitted for this time. If the pump run time is set to 0, lower priority will only permitted once the higher priority consumer reaches its maximum threshold (= absolute priority)
(05m 00s Flushing time (15s Flushing outputs (1 Radiation sensor (Delay	(FS = 20 min) Delay time in lower priority. It equals the time, in which the collector should be able to reach the necessary temperature for operation in higher priority. If this time is set to 0, the solar priority timer is deac- tivated. (FS = 5 min)I
Flushing time	Within this tir	of the flushing time after the idle time. ne, half the collector's fluid content should be pumped past the collector sensor.
Flushing outputs	Outputs used to the output output. (FS = Options: Com	for flushing. If a control output is assigned t, the analogue level for full speed will be 1) abination of all outputs

(FS = 15s)		
Outputs used for flushing. If a control output is assigned to the output, the analogue level for full speed will be output. (FS = 1) Options: Combination of all outputs		
the radiatic (insolation out a radia	on sensor exceeds value), the priority t tion sensor, the tim	a set radiation threshold imer will be started. With- er will be started accord-
Options:	S1 to S6	Input of the radiation sensor
	EXT1 to EXT9	External radiation sen- sor
		no radiation sensor
tion sensor	is used, above which	ch a flushing process will
	to the outp output. (FS Options: Co Specification (insolation out a radiation ing to the m Options: Radiation the tion sensor	Outputs used for flushing. If a c to the output, the analogue le output. (FS = 1) Options: Combination of all our Specification of an input, if a ra the radiation sensor exceeds (insolation value), the priority t out a radiation sensor, the tim ing to the monitored collector t Options: S1 to S6

Funct. check (Function check)

The function check serves to monitor a system for sensor defects or missing circulation in a solar system. The function check is deactivated in the factory settings.

Funct. check Function control (Yes	Function control Yes/No	Activate/deactivate (FS = No) Sensors will be monitored to detect inter- ruption and short circuits. Sensors set to Digital (ON/OFF), VIG or fixed value are not monitored.
Circulation chk (Yes Circ. chk 1	Circulation check Yes/No	Circulation check is only useful for monitor- ing solar systems. This options enables/ disables the circulation check (FS = No)
(1 Sensor input (+) (S1	Circ. chk 1-3	1-3 is the index of the three available circu- lation check options. The numbers set for each check are the outputs that are to be monitored for circulation.
Sensor input (-) (S2 Circ. chk 2 Circ. chk 3	Sensor input + (each circ. check has its own instance of this setting) Sensor input - (each circ. check has its own instance of this setting)	If the output assigned to the circulation check is active, the circulation is monitored according to the following concept: If the temperature at sensor input + exceeds sensor input - by 60 K for a dura- tion of 30 minutes, a circulation error will be displayed in the system status.
Display on other devices Nodes 1-31 Nodes 32-62	Display on other devices	This option allows for errors and messages to be displayed on other CAN-Bus devices. These can only be viewed on other devices, not dismissed. If activated, all errors and messages are displayed on other devices, not just those of the function check.

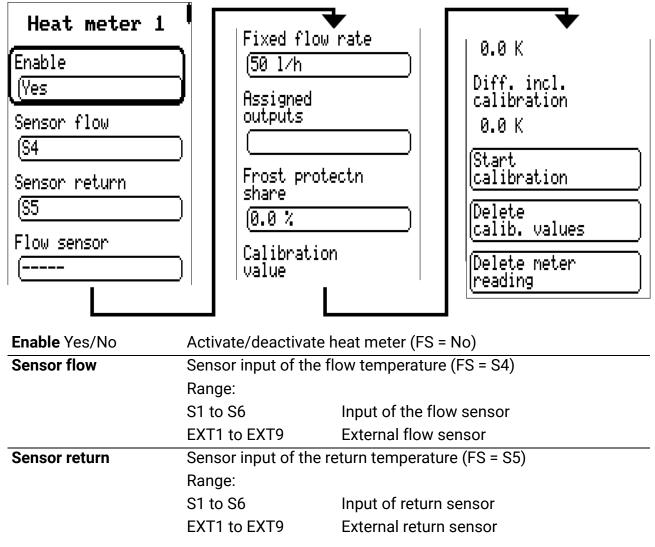
Heat meter

(3 identical entries)

The device offers the possibility to log heat quantities in 3 different sections of a system. The 3 heat meters are deactivated in the factory settings. A heat meter requires 3 basic inputs:

flow temperature, return temperature, flow rate (volume flow)

In solar systems, adequate mounting and placement of sensors (see installation instructions – collector sensor on the flow collection tube, cylinder sensor on the return outlet) ensures correct measurement of the necessary temperatures. However, heat meters also measure losses in the flow line. To increase precision, the share of anti-freeze in the heat transfer medium must be specified, since anti-freeze lowers the heat capacity of the medium. The flow rate can be measured with a flow volume sensor or set assigned with a fixed value.



Volume flow sensor	Sensor input of the volume flow sensor (FS =) A pulse generator of the make VIG can only be connected to input S6. The following settings in the sensor menu are neces- sary: S6 Sensor: VIG Quotient: Liters per impulse		
	Range: S6 = Volume flow sensor input 6 EXT1 – EXT9 = External sensor (FTSDL) via DL-Bus = no volume flow sensor -> fixed volume flow. The fixed value will be used for the calculations of the heat meter.		
Fixed flow rate	Volume flow in liters per hour. If no volume flow sensor was specified, a fixed flow rate can be set up instead. If the assigned output is inactive, the flow volume is assumed to be liters/hour. Since speed control makes for a constantly shifting volume flow, this setting is not suitable in combination with speed control. (WE = 50 l/h)		
	Range: 0 to 20.000 liters/hours in 1 l/h steps		
Assigned outputs	The specified/measured volume flow is only used for the calcula- tion of the heat quantity, if the output specified here is active (or at least one of the several). (FS = none)		
	Options: None = Heat quantity is calculated without regard to output activity		
	Combination of all outputs (1-5)		
Frost protection share	Share of anti-freeze agents in the heat transfer medium, specified in percent. An average of all reputable anti-freeze producers has been calculated and implemented as a table in dependence of the mixing ratio. In typical cases, this method results in a maxi- mum error of one percent. (FS = 0%)		
	Range: 0 to 100% in 0.1% steps		
Calibration value	The calibration value resulting from calibrating sensors. (described in the following paragraphs)		
Diff. incl. calibration	Current difference in temperature between flow and return sen- sors (incl. calibration). If both sensors are submerged together in a container of water, (such that both measure the same tempera- ture), a difference of 0 should be displayed. As a result of mea- surement tolerance of the device and the sensors themselves, a difference will be there nonetheless. If this display is set to 0, the device saves the difference as a correctional factor and regards this in future calculations to correct the natural measurement error. A temperature of 40-60° in the water container used for cal- ibration is recommended. This menu point offers a calibration possibility or the measure-		
	ment of the difference in temperature in the heat meter. The cali-		
Delete calib. values			

Delete meter readings The summed up meter reading are reset to 0 with this prompt.

If the heat meter has been activated, the following points will displayed in the **overview**:

	current yield in kW volume flow in liters/hour heat quantity in kWh
WARNING:	If one of the two sensors (flow, return) of the heat meter has an error (interruption, short circuit), the current yield is set to 0, so no false measurements will be added to the heat quantity.

Notes concerning precision:

The precision of all measured energies and energy flows depends on many factors, which will be looked into deeper here.

- PT1000 temperature sensor of **class B** have a precision of ± 0.55 K at 50°C
- The error of the device's own measurement stands at typically ± 0.4 K per channel

For an assumed spread of 10 K, these two measuring errors result in a **maximum** measuring error between the flow and return of +/-1.90 K = +/-19.0 % for class B and +/-13.0 % for class A.

- At lower spread, the percentage measuring error **increases**
- The accuracy of the flow sensor FTS 4-50DL stands at approx. ± 1.5%

In the worst case scenario, the maximum overall measuring error for heat metering therefore equals:

1.19 x 1.015 = 1.208

This means heat metering accuracy of +/- 20.8 % in the worst case scenario (at 10 K spread, without calibrating the temperature sensors), although all measuring errors would then skew the results to the same extent.

Experience has shown that a worst case scenario never actually occurs and in an unfavorable scenario, half of this value can be expected. However, even 10.4 % is not justifiable.

After calibrating the temperature sensors (see above), the measuring error of the overall temperature measurement reduces to a maximum 0.3 K. Relative to the spread of 10 K as assumed above, this equals a measuring error of 3 %.

The maximum overall measuring error for the performance factor therefore equals:

1.03 x 1.015 = 1.045

At a **10 K spread** and **with calibrated** temperature sensors, heat metering accuracy therefore improves for the **worst case scenario** to **+/- 4.5** %.

Step-by-step setup guide for heat metering

Two volume flow sensors are available to choose from:

- pulse encoder VIG
- volume flow sensor FTS....DL, connected via DL-Bus

If no volume flow sensor/encoder is used, a fixed volume flow can be specified.

The necessary settings are illustrated step by step below.

VIG (pulse encoder)

1	Sensor (VIG	The pulse encoder VIG can only be connected to input 6. Therefore, settings for S6 in the sensor menu: "Sensor" to "VIG" (second entry)
2	Quotient (0.5 1/Imp	Check and, if necessary, adjust the quotient (liters per pulse)
3	Heat meter 1 (Enable (Yes	In the expert level under heat meter , choose a heat meter pro- file and set the point "Enable" to "Yes" to activate the profile. Further settings appear.
4	Sensor flow (S4 Sensor return (S5	Setting up the flow sensor and return sensor in the respective menu points.
5	Flow sensor (S6	Setting up the volume flow sensor as sensor input S6, if the VIG is used as exemplified.
6	Assigned outputs (1	Specifying the assigned outputs. In the menu window, assigned outputs are marked with a black background.
7	Frost protectn share (0.0 %	Specification of the frost protection share (amount of anti- freeze agents in the heat transfer medium) in %.
8	Start calibration	Consider calibrating sensors according to the instruction man- ual.

FTS...DL (Example: Installation in the return flow, only 1 FTS4-50DL is use, use of an external sensor for the flow, connected to the FTS4-50DL)

1	Ext. sensors Ext. sens. 1 EXT input 1 Source (DL input DL bus address (1 DL bus index (1 (1) Ext. sens. 1 EXT input 1 EXT input 1 Ext. sens. 1 EXT input 1 Ext. sens. 1 EXT input 1 Ext. sens. 1 Ext. sens. 1 EXT input 1 Ext. sens. 1 Ex	The FTS4-50DL is connected to the DL-Bus, hence: Expert level → Ext. sensors and assign the volume flow sensor to an EXT- input. For this, open the menu of the external input, define the source as "DL input" and the respective DL-Bus address (e.g.: 1) and the respective index (e.g.: 1). The correct index is noted in the instruction manual of the respective sensor.
2	DL-Bus Index (2)	Specifying the sensor temperature on another ext. input like in the previous step. Same address as before, but index 2.
3	DL-Bus Index (3	If an external temperature sensor for the return is connected to the FTS4-50DL, then define another external DL-input: same address as before, index 3.
4	Heat meter 1 Freigabe (Yes	In the expert level under heat meter , choose a heat meter pro- file and set the point "Enable" to "Yes" to activate the profile. Further settings appear.
5	Sensor flow (Ext. sens. 3	Specifying the flow sensor in the respective point in the menu. If an external sensor is used, as exemplified: Ext. sens. 3 (see step 3), else: specify the flow sensor as S1-S6.
6	Sensor return (Ext. sens. 2	Specifying the return sensor in the respective point in the menu, if an external temperature sensor at the FTS4-50DL: Ext. sens. 2 (see step 2).
7	Flow sensor (Ext. sens. 1	In the point "Flow sensor": Specifying the FTS4-50DL as Ext. sens. 1. (see step 1)
8	Assigned outputs (1	Assigned outputs. Consider specifying frost protection share and calibrating the sensors (see "VIG" steps 7 and 8)

No volume flow sensor/encoder:

	Heat meter 1	Activate the heat meter profile as in the previous guides.
1	Enable (Yes	
2	Sensor flow (S4 Sensor return (S5	Specify the flow and return sensors in their respective menu points.
3	Flow sensor (Choose "" as flow sensor, since none is in use.
4	Fixed flow rate (50 l/h	Specify the fixed flow rate. Enter the assigned outputs, frost protection share and calibrate the sensors, as described in the previous guides.

Pasteurisation

Protection against the formation of legionella. If the cylinder temperature does not exceed the **Temp. threshold**, measured at the **Monitored sensor**, for duration of the **Hold time** (if the **Interval time** has passed since this last did occur), an affected output and, if so desired, the output of a "generator" (z.g: Burner) is activated for the duration of the **Hold time** and held above the **Temp. threshold**. If the temp. threshold is exceeded for the duration of the hold time as per usual automatic operation, the time interval is reset to 0.

Pasteurisation	Affected outputs	Generator max.
Enable (Yes		0n (80.0 °C
Interval time (7 Days	Generator demand (Yes	0ff (85.0 °C
Monitored sensor (S3	Generator sensor (S1	Hold time (01h 00m)
Temp. threshold (60.0 °C	Generator outputs	Start time (17:00

Enable	Pasteurization function Yes/No (FS = No)
Interval time	Interval in days. If the temperature measured at the monitored sensor does not exceed the specified temp. threshold within this time interval for the hold time, the affected outputs will be acti- vated.
Monitored sensor	Specifies, which sensor is to be monitored. Options: S1 to S6 (FS = S3)

Temp. threshold	This temperature must be exceeded at the specified sensor for the duration of the hold time. The affected output is switched on (if the function becomes active) for the duration of the hold time and held above the temp. threshold.
Affected output	These outputs are switched on, if the function becomes active. Options: Combination of all outputs 1-5 (FS = A1)
Generator demand	Yes/No, opens further settings for the request of heating, in addi- tion to the affected outputs.
Generator sensor	Sensor, at which measurements for the generator occur.
Generator outputs	Specifying of the outputs necessary for a generator request.
Generator max. On/ Off	Maximum permissive generator temperature measured at the Generator sensor (e.g. to avoid excess burner temperature) (FS = On 80°C/Off 85°C)
Hold time	The time for which the temperature threshold must be exceeded on the monitored sensor in order for the pasteurization to be con- sidered completed.
Start time	Time of day after which the outputs may be activated if the func- tion becomes active.

Drain-Back

This additional function can only be activated with programs <u>for one collector field and one</u> <u>consumer</u> (e.g. programs 0, 80, 112, 432 etc.) or program 4.

With drain-back solar thermal systems the collector area is emptied outside the circulation time. In the simplest case, a solar pump is accordingly installed close to an open expansion cylinder, which when the pump is stationary receives all the heat transfer medium above the cylinder.

System start up is triggered either by a radiation sensor or by the exceeding of the temperature difference **diff_{On}** between the **collector-** and **cylinder sensor**.

During the filling time the pump runs at full speed to lift the heat transfer medium above the highest point of the system. Optionally, a second pump ("booster pump") can be connected to a free output, so that the filling pressure is increased.

Filling of the collector with cold heat transfer medium leads to the short-term undershooting of the switching difference diff **diff_{Off}**. In the following stabilization time the pump continues to run irrespective of the temperature difference **diff_{Off}** at the **calculated speed**.

If the pump is switched off during normal operation (e.g. as a result of undershooting of the temperature difference $diff_{Off}$ or collector overtemperature switch-off), then the heat transfer medium runs out of the collector field back to the expansion cylinder.

A volume flow sensor is suitable for use as low water protection (VSG... or FTS...DL). If the volume flow falls below a minimum value after the stabilization time, the solar pump is switched off and the error message **Drain-back Err.** appears in the status menu. The system can only restart after the error has been dismissed.

For the speed control of the pump, a **control output** (for pumps with internal electronics with 0-10V or PWM input) must be activated. It makes sense to define a minimum speed for the stabilization time, that safeguards the circulation.

If an **electronic pump with 0-10V or PWM input** is used as booster pump during the filling time, **control output 2** must be activated and assigned to the output of the booster pump. The analogue level for full speed is output during the filling time.

The **start function** must **not** be used alongside the drainback function. If the drainback function is activated, the frost protection should not the be activated alongside it (with the exception of program 4)

Drainback	Filling time
Enable (Yes	(02m 00s Stabilisatn time
Radiation sensor	(05m 00s Blocking time
Radiation threshold (150 W/m²	(Øs Water shortage sensor
Fill output	Start attempts
	0

Enable	Drainback function Yes/No (FS = No)		
Radiation sensor	Specification of a sensor input, if a radiation sensor is in use. Without a radiation sensor, only the temperature of the collector sensor will be regarded when starting the drainback function. (FS =		
	Options:	S1 to S6	Input of the radiation sensor
		EXT1 to EXT9	External radiation sensor
			No radiation sensor
Fill output	Outputs intended for filling. This allows the usage of a "booster pump". The output for the second pump must be available, and not already used for other purposes. If an output has speed con- trol via a control output assigned to it, then the control output must also be selected here. (FS = 1)		
	Options: Com	bination of all outp	uts (1-5)
Filling time	After activation of the system due to insolation values or a differ- ence in temperature between the collector's and cylinder's sen- sors, the filling outputs will run at full speed for the duration of the filling time. (FS = 120 sec)		
	Range: 0s to	16m 30s in 1 sec st	eps
Stabilisatn time	After filling the system, the solar pump involved in starting will run during the stabilization time to warm up the collector, even if the specified deactivation threshold is underrun. With speed control activated, the pump will run according to the speed that's calculated by the function control output (at least at the speci- fied minimum speed). (FS = 5 minutes) Range: 0s to 16m 30s in 1 second steps		
Blocking time	Blocking time	e between to filling p	processes. (FS = 0 min)
	Range 0s to 1	h 40m in 1 second	steps
Water shortage sensor	tection. (FS =)	ensor for the low water level pro- nsor inputs can be specified.
Start attempts			e counter is reset when a start- ittempt is more than 4 hours in

CAN-/DL-Bus

CAN/DL bus	
CAN settings	
Node (12	Node number in the CAN network
Designation (UVR65	Designation of the device within the CAN network
BUS rate (50 kbit/s (std)	Bus rate in the CAN-Bus (must be the same for all devices in the network!)
(CAN analogue outputs	Shows analogue values that are issued to the CAN bus
CAN disital outputs	Shows digital values that are issued to the CAN bus
DL settings	
Data output (Yes	This point allows the activation/deactivation of data output via the DL-Bus for Datalogging or the remote display of the RAS+DL .

Depending on the specified program, the device outputs its relevant measurements and output statuses to the CAN-Bus.

Operation – Heating circuit control

Main menu

This instruction manual shows menus with expert level access.

Overview Time prog. htg circ. Time program, DHW Time program Generator Settings User Version

Overview

- Time/Date
- Heating parameters
- Input values
- Status control output
- Chosen program (can't be changed here)

Time prog. htg circ./DHW/Generator

• A total of 5 time programs are available, split to three categories, depending on the chosen program.

Settings

- Technician level (e.g. parameter menu)
- Expert level (basic system settings)
- Display (timeout and contrast)
- Data admin

User

- Choice between use/technician/expert level
- · Change passwords of the different user levels

Version

• See chapter Operation - General

Overview

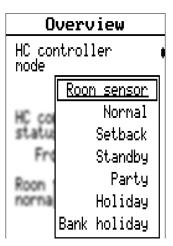
Overview	
Time/date 🏾 🕴	
(07:36)	Change time and date
Mo 07.05.2018	
Heating param.	Mode of heating circuit control (choices: Room sensor, Normal, Set-
HC controller mode	back, Standby, Party, Holiday, Bank holiday)
Roon sensor	Status of the heating circuit control (Hit "Enter" for more details, further info on the following pages)
HC controller status Enost enstaction	
Frost protection	
Room temp normal mode 22.0 °C	Room temperature in normal mode Range: 0 to 45°C in 0.1°C steps
Room temp setback mode 15.0 °C	Room temperature in setback mode Range: 0 bis 45°C in 0.1°C steps
Inputs	
Sensor 1	
0.0 °C Time∕auto	Current measurement, chosen mode of operation (Time/Auto)
Sensor 6	
0.0 °C	Further sensors
Set flow t	
30.0 °C	Set flow temperature (can't be changed here)
EXT inputs	
EXT input 1 0	External sensors and their measurements
Heat meter	
Heat meter 1 0.00 kW 50 l/h 0.0 kWh	Readings of the heat meter
Control output 4 10.00 V	Status of control outputs
Control output 5 0.00 V	
System status System status Ok	System status according to function control
Program 912	Chose program (can't be changed here)

Mixer selection

If **Output pair** is selected, the mixer of a program (if present) will be **opened using A4** and **closed using A5**.

If **0-10V mixer** is selected, the control output **A6** will output a 0-10V signal corresponding to the set mixer position.

Mixer selection <u>0-10V mixer</u> 0-10V mixer	Selection output pair/ 0-10V mixer The further points in the menu are only displayed if 0-10V mixer is se- lected.
Inverse output (No	Inverse output (FS = No): If this parameter is set to Yes, 10V will be output for a set position of 0% and 0V for a set position of 100%.
Min. output (0.00 V	Min. output (output will never fall below this value)
Max. output (10.00 V	Max. output (output will never exceed this value)



HC controller mode

Time/Auto or Room sensor

Heating circuit control according to usual automatic operation. When using a room sensor, "Room sensor" will be displayed instead of Time/Auto. The following settings overwrite the settings of the room sensor and time program settings:

Normal

Perpetual heating according to the temperature of Normal operation.

Setback

Perpetual heating according to the temperature of Setback operation.

Standby

Automatic operation is deactivated (except for frost protection).

Party

Normal operation up until the time of day specified below.

Holiday

Beginning with the current day until midnight of the date below, heating will run according to Setback operation.

Bank holiday

Beginning with the current day, the heating times specified for a Saturday will be used for operation, until the date specified below, which will use those of a Sunday.

When using mode **Party**, **Holiday** or **Bank Holiday**, the device switches back to automatic operation after the specified time/date has passed.

Time/Date

See Operation - General.

HC controller status

Min. temp. HC pump enableMin. temp. HC pump enable Enabling of the pump according to usual automatic operation. (e.g. exceeding of a minimum temperature of the boiler)OFFT.room < setT.room < setEnabling of the pump according to room temperature in regard to set temperatureONT.flow set > min.T.flow set > min.Enabling according to the flow set temperature in regard to maxi- imum temperatureONT.outside < max.T.outside < nax.Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maxi- mum temperatureONT.outside < max.T.outside < nax.Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maxi- mum temperature (in setback)ONT.outside < max.T.outside < nax.Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maxi- mum temperature (in setback operation)Remaining runtine ctrCountdown of the remaining mixer runtime. The mixer's motor is driven into one direction for no longer than 20 minutes at a time. The remaining runtime is reset after a change of direction or after manual operation is cased.0.5T.flow min. effective No1. flow max. effective YesThe calculated flow temperature has not fallen below the mini- mum permissive temperature (specified under Technician level/Parameters). "No" means that the actual flow temperature is not limited by the minimum threshold.T.flow max. effective YesExcess temp. functn effective Status of the excess temperature function (menu Expert level/ Shutdown cond.), "Yes" = Shutdown	Shutdwn cond.	Status of the many shutdown conditions that affect the heating circuit control.
T. room < setEnabling of the pump according to room temperature in regard to set temperatureUNT. flow set > min. Enabling according to the flow set temperature in regard to minimum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureT. outside < max. Enabling according to outside temperature has not fallen below the minimum permissive temperature (specified under Technician level/Parameters). J. flow max. Excess temp. function effectiveVesExcess temp. function effective	HC pump enable	Enabling of the pump according to usual automatic operation.
T.flow set > nin.Enabling according to the flow set temperature in regard to minimum temperatureONT.outside < max.	T.room < set	Enabling of the pump according to room temperature in regard to set temperature
T. outside < max.Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperatureUNT. outside < max.	T.flow set > min.	Enabling according to the flow set temperature in regard to min-
T. outside (max. (setback)Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maximum temperature (in setback operation)ONRemaining runtime ctrRemaining runtime ctrØsT. flow min. 		Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maxi-
ONRemaining runtime ctrONCountdown of the remaining mixer runtime. The mixer's motor is driven into one direction for no longer than 20 minutes at a time. The remaining runtime is reset after a change of direction or after manual operation is ceased.ØsT.flow min. effectiveNoT.flow max. effective YesT.flow max. effective YesT.flow max. effective YesExcess temp. functn effectiveThe calculated flow temperature has exceeded the maximum permissive temperature (specified under Technician level/Pa- rameters). "No" means that the actual flow temperature is not limited by the minimum threshold.T.flow max. effective YesThe calculated flow temperature has exceeded the maximum permissive temperature (specified under Technician level/Pa- rameters). If "Yes" is displayed, the actual flow temperature is limited by the maximum threshold.Excess temp. functn effectiveExcess temp. functn effective Status of the excess temperature function (menu Expert level/	T.outside < max.	Enabling according to outside temperature in regard to maxi-
ctrInterformating running run	ON	Countdown of the remaining mixer runtime. The mixer's motor
 T.flow min. effective No T.flow max. effective Yes Excess temp. functn effective He calculated flow temperature has not fallen below the minimum permissive temperature (specified under Technician level/Parameters). "No" means that the actual flow temperature is not limited by the minimum threshold. T.flow max. effective Yes Excess temp. functn effective He calculated flow temperature function (menu Expert level/ 	ctr -	or after manual operation is ceased.
1.f10w Max. effectiveThe calculated flow temperature has exceeded the maximum permissive temperature (specified under Technician level/Pa- rameters). If "Yes" is displayed, the actual flow temperature is limited by the maximum threshold.Excess temp. functn effectiveExcess temp. functn effective Status of the excess temperature function (menu Expert level/	effective	The calculated flow temperature has not fallen below the mini- mum permissive temperature (specified under Technician lev- el/Parameters). "No" means that the actual flow temperature is
Excess temp. functn effective Status of the excess temperature function (menu Expert level/	effective	The calculated flow temperature has exceeded the maximum permissive temperature (specified under Technician level/Parameters). If "Yes" is displayed, the actual flow temperature is
	functn effective	Excess temp. functn effective Status of the excess temperature function (menu Expert level /

Settings

Settings

(Technician level Expert level Display

Data admin

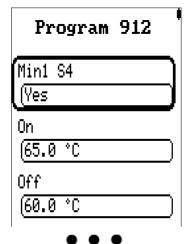
Technician level

Technician	Parameters Specification of thresholds for activation, deactivation and differ-
(Parameters)	ential values, settings regarding the heating circuit
Timer Time/date	Timer Setting up a timer function for outputs
Manual mode	Time/Date Time, date, summertime, automatic time change
Datalogging Settings	Manual mode Switch outputs between Automatic Mode, Manual mode ON and Manual mode OFF

Datalogging settings

Activate/deactivate data logging to SD card, logging interval time

Parameters



Chosen **program** (can't be changed here)

Value / sensor input (Example: Min1 / S4)

On: activation threshold (example: 65.0°C)

Off: deactivation threshold of the above value (example: 60.0°C)

Next threshold

The hystereses of these values are a result of the difference between activation and deactivation thresholds. Therefore, a maximum value, for example, should have its deactivation threshold set to several degrees above the activation threshold.

Further down in this menu, several more values for maximum thresholds (Max), minimum thresholds (Min), differential values (diff) and several settings regarding the heating circuit can be found.

After these values, several parameters follow, described in the following pages.

Choice of user level

The points **Display** and **Data admin** are described in the chapter **Operation** – General.

Example for threshold values Max/Min/Diff

For this example, program 928 is used.

MIN1 S6 Yes/No	Activation/deactivation of this threshold	
MIN1 S6 On	Above this temperature at sensor S6, output A1 is enabled. (FS = 45°C)	
MIN1 S6 Off	The output that has been enabled by Min1 On is blocked again below this temperature. In some programs, Min prevents boilers from sooting up, in this program it prevents the buffer from cooling off. Recommendation: The activation threshold should be set about 3-5 K above he deactivation threshold. (FS = 40°C) Min Off can't be set above MIN On .	
MAX1 S4 Yes/No	Activation/deactivation of this threshold	
MAX1 S4 Off	Above this temperature at sensor S4, output A2 is blocked. (FS = 65°C)	
MAX1 S4 On	The output blocked by reaching Max1 Off is re-enabled below this temperature. (FS = 60°C) Max serves to limit cylinder temperatures in this case. Recommendation: The deactivation threshold should be set about 3-5 K above the activation threshold. Max On cannot be set above Max Off .	
MIN3 S6 Min3/Max3	Below this temperature at sensor S6, the heating request A3 is activated (FS = 60°C)	
MAX3 S6 Min3/Max3	If this temperature is reached, the heating request is disabled (Hold circuit with Min3) (FS = 85°C) Min3 can't be greater than Max3 .	
DIFF1 S6-S4 Yes/No	Activation/deactivation of this threshold	
DIFF1 S6-S4 On	If the difference in temperature between the two sensors S6 and S4 exceeds this threshold, output A2 is enabled. Diff is the basic functionality for differential control function of the device. Recommendation: 3-5 K suffice for charging pumps. (FS = 5.0K)	
DIFF S6-S4 Off	The output enabled by reaching Diff On is blocked again below this difference in temperature. Recommendation: Diff Off should be set to about 3-5K. In regard to the sensors' and the device's measuring tolerances, a value below 2K is not recommended. Diff Off can't be set above DIFF On (FS = 3K)	

Further heating circuit parameters

Heat curve	
(Temperature	Type of heat curve (Temperature/Slope)
Set flow temp.	
at +10°C (30.0 °C)	Set flow temp. at +10°C temperature outdoors (heat curve Tem-
Set flow temp. at -20°C	perature)
40.0 °C	Set flow temp. at -20°C temperature outdoors (heat curve Tem- perature)
Flow temperature	
T.flow max.	
(70.0 °C	Maximum flow temperature
T.flow min.	
(<u>30.0 °C</u>)	Minimum flow temperature
Frost prot. cond.	
T.outside frost	
(<u>5.0 °C</u>)	Temperature outside for frost protection
T.room frost	Room temperature threshold for frost protection
Act. T.flow <	
(5.0 °C	Flow temperature threshold for frost protection
Frost prot. boiler	Frost protection function for the boiler
0n	
(5.0 °C	Activation threshold for boiler frost protection
0ff (50.0 °C	Deactivation threshold for boiler frost protection
Min. runtime boiler	
(30m 00s	Minimum runtime of the boiler, once requested
Tine prog. set values	
No	Time program set values (Y/N) (overrides room set temperature
Mixer selection	settings)
(Output pair)	Mixer type (Output pair/0-10V mixer)

Heating characteristics

The flow temperature is usually calculated from the temperature outdoors and the heat curve (settings: menu **Technician level/Parameters,** Control type: **Temperature** or **Slope**). The heat curves are calculated for a set room temperature of +20°C and are shifted in a parallel direction in correspondence to other set room temperatures using the set room temperature influence.

Control mode:

Outside temp.: Adjusting the heat curve via the correlation between the temperature outdoors (at +10°C and at -20°C) and the set flow temperature. Another point of reference is added at +20°C temperature outdoors = +20°C flow temperature. The values **+10°C** and **-20°C** are to be adjusted in their respective menu points (FS +10 = 40°C, FS -20 = 60°C).

Slope: Adjusting the heat curve via a slope, as commonly found in heating controllers. To adjust, select the slope in the respective menu point according to the diagram. $(FS = 0.60^{\circ})$

Heat curve	
(Slope	
Slope	
(0.60	

Fixed value: An exception to other control modes, (settings: menu **Expert level/Program settings**, Control mode: Fixed value) this control mode regulates the flow temperature according to the time programs **heating circuit**. The adjustment of the fixed values is found in the menu **Technician level/Parameters.** Keep in mind that the **Room influence** (see menu Expert level/Mixer) is also active for the the fixed value control mode, should a room sensor be installed.

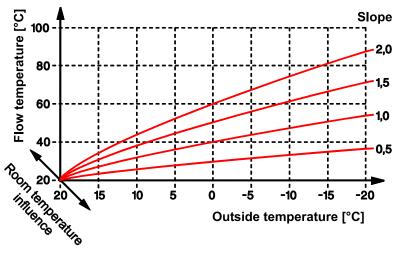
Fixed val control

Flow temp. normal		
(<u>60.0 °C</u>	י	
Flow temp. setback		
(35.0 °C		

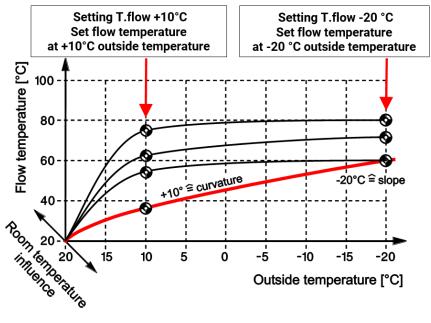
Heat curve

With both methods, the influence of the outside temperature on the flow temperature is not linear. For the mode Slope, the curvature is designed according to the norm. For the mode Temperature, the specification of the desired flow temperature at 10°C (outdoors) causes a "curvature of the heat curve". This takes the differing grades of heat emission of different heating systems (floor heating, wall heating, radiators) into account.

Heat curve "Slope":



Heat curve "temperature" (Examples):



- **T.flow** Maximum threshold of the flow temperature
- max. This protective function is intended to prevent overheating of elements prone to heat damages (e.g. pipes of floor heating systems). The mixer regulation does not allow a flow temperature greater than T.flow max.
 FS = 70°C, Range: T.flow min. to 100°C

T.flow Minimum threshold of the flow temperature

min. If the calculated flow temperature is below this threshold, a lower flow temperature will not be permitted regardless. FS = 30°C, Range: 0°C to *T.flow max*.

Frost protection

This functionality becomes active in standby operation in any operation status, even if the heating circuit would block the pump due to a shutdown condition.

The frost protection function becomes active, if the median outdoors temperature (see menu Expert level/Mixer) goes below T.outside frost, if the flow temperature goes below Act. T.flow< or, with a room sensor installed, the room temperature goes below T.room frost.

If frost protection is active, the set flow temperature is set to the specific flow temperature according to the heat curve, which correlates to the room temperature "T.room frost", but no lower than "T.flow min.".

The frost protection ends, if the temperature which caused it to start has exceeded its frost protection threshold by 2K (fixed hysteresis).

Frost protection boiler (only displayed for programs with boiler request and boiler sensor): If the temperature of the boiler sensor falls below the **On** threshold, the output for the boiler request is activated, until the boiler temperature has reached the **Off** threshold.

Adjusting time programs

Every heating circuit program features time windows labeled "Time prog. htg circ.". The time programs switch between normal and setback operation, according to the settings of the room temperatures for these modes of operation. The heating pump is not deactivated by these time programs.

Depending on the chosen program, additional time programs for DHW and generators may be available, which regulate their respective outputs.

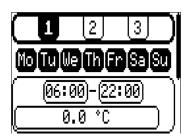
A total of 5 time programs is available, these are split up to *Heating circuit*, *DHW* and *Generator*, depending on the chosen program.

	2	3)
	eithf	n Sa Si	J
(06:	00-(22	::00))
(00:	00-00	1:00))
(00:	00-00	1:00))

Chosen time program (black background indicates, which one is being edited)

Weekdays for which the time program is valid (black background = activated)

3 time windows = beginning and ending times



If the option **Technician level/Parameters/Time prog. set values** is set to **"Yes**", the time programs change such as to allow adjusting of said set values below the different time windows.

Timer

This functionality equals an astable timer.

Timer	
Linking (And	Changing the linking (And/Or)*.
Outputs	Assign outputs
Runtine (00:00	Runtime
Pause time (00:00	Pause time

The timer function offers the possibility to assign a **runtime** (output is activated during this time) and a **pause time** (output is deactivate during this time) to an output. **Runtime and pause time are activated alternately.**

***And/Or:** If **And** is chosen, usual operation according to the program regulates the chosen outputs. They remain inactive during the pause time.

If **Or** is chosen, the assigned outputs are activated during the runtime. Usual operation according to the program regulates the chosen outputs during the pause time

Time/date

Time/date	
Time (07:31	Time of day
Date (We 02.05.2018	Date
Autonatic time change (Yes	Automatic time change of Summertime
Sunnertine Yes	Summertime Yes/No (Only changeable, if automatic time change = "No" – else this point only indicates the status of the summertime)

Manual mode

Changing of the individual outputs' mode of operation. Choice between Manual/ON (Output **constantly on**), Manual/OFF (Outputs **constantly off**) and Auto (Output regulated according to usual automatic operation and time windows).

Manua l	mode
Output 1	İ
	Auto)
Output 2	
	Auto
Output 3	
	Auto
Output 4	
	Auto

Only outputs used in the chosen program or ones that have been assigned a functionality (*Expert level/Programming settings/Assignmt of free outputs*) are displayed here.

Control outputs (Outputs 4&5) are displayed as well. Manual/OFF outputs the variable for no operation (0V, PWM 0%), Manual/ON outputs the variable for full speed (10V, PWM 100%). Alternatively, "Manual" can be chosen to output a specific variable

Datalogging settings

Datalogging Settings
Datalogging on SD card (Yes
Interval time (02m 00s

Settings for datalogging: **Datenlogging on SD card** activates the logging of a preset of data to the plugged in micro SD card. The Interval time defines, how often data is to be logged. More detailed instructions are found in the chapter **Datalogging.** This chapter is of great importance, especially the points regarding the interval time and limited lifetime of SD cards.

Expert level

Expert level	Program settings: basic settings, in addition to choice of program
(Programming	Sensor menu: type, designation, correctional values etc.
settings	Ext. sensors to read values from the CAN/DL-Bus
Sensor menu	Outputs: Designation, status, meter readings, run-on time, blocking
Ext. sensors	time and blocking protection
Outputs	Control outputs: function, mode, enable/disable etc.
Control outputs	Shutdown conditions of the heating circuit
Shutdown conditions	Mixer settings (control speed., room influence etc.)
Mixer	Funct. check enable/disable, settings
Funct. check	Heat meter, settings for up to 3 different heat meter profiles
	Pasteurization to avoid cultivation of legionella
Heat meter	CAN-/DL-Bus settings like node number, transfer speed etc.
Pasteurisation	
CAN/DL bus	

Programming settings

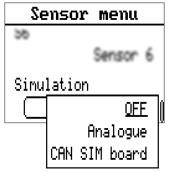
Program	Choice of program according to hydraulic diagram. (FS = 0) Additional features and functionalities can be added to most pro- grams. "All programs +1 (+2, +4, +8)" means, that the chosen pro- gram number must be increased by the sum of the desired additions. Example: Program 48 +1 +2 = program number 51 = solar system with 2 consumers, with pump-valve-system and additional sensor S4 for temperature limitation.	
Rm sensor pres- ent	Specify whether or not a room sensor is in use (Y/N) (FS = Yes)	
Control mode	Specify, whether the device should regulate according to outside temperature or a fixed value. (FS = outside temperature)	
Use S4	Specify, whether or not sensor input S4 is in use (Y/N) (only for pro- gram 800)	
Cancel output	Possibility to exchange the functionalities of outputs with one another (A1 with A2, A1 with A3 or A2 with A3). This enables the assignment of the potential free output A3 to wherever necessary (FS =)	
Assignment of free outputs	Outputs not used in the program can be assigned to other functional- ities.	
	Off (= FS)	The unused output remains inactive.
	On	The output in constantly activated.
	And	Linking with one or more outputs. The output is acti- vated, if all linked outputs are on.
	Or	Linking with one or more outputs. The output is acti- vated, if at least one linked output is on.

Sensor menu

The following settings are to be made individually for each of the 6 sensor inputs. They all have their own sub menu.

Designation Sensor	Each sensor can be given its own designation made of numbers, let- ters, symbols and spaces. This designation only serves the purpose of identification and has no influence on operation . The input is car- ried out by choosing one letter after the other, turn the wheel to change slots, hit enter to choose your symbol. Confirm by choosing the tick and hitting Enter. The arrow pointing left deletes the last symbol in your designation. Choice of sensor type, deactivating an input or assign a different		
	functionality to input	S.	
	unused	Sensor input not in use.	
	KTY (2kΩ)	Usage as KTY type sensor.	
	PT1000 (= FS)	Usage as PT1000 type sensor (standard type of the Technische Alternative company).	
	RAS	Usage as room sensor RASKTY	
	RASPT	Usage as room sensor RASPT	
	GBS	Usage as insolation sensor GBS	
	Fixed value	Assign a fixed temperature value to the input.	
	Sensor accept	Taking on the value of another input.	
	Digital	For signals reading ON/OFF or Yes/No	
Only sensor S6:	VIG	Usage as flow rate pulse generator VIG with required input of the quotient in I/Imp	
	Wind sensor	Usage as wind sensor WIS01 required input of the quotient in Hz	
Sensor correction	Possibility to correct the measured value for all programs		
Average	Adjusting the time (in seconds) in which an average of the measure- ment is to be calculated. (FS = 1.0s) Simple measurement applications should use an average of about 1.0 - 2.0 seconds. A high average slows reactivity and is only recom- mended for sensors used for heat metering.		
Sensor check	Y/N: Checking the sensor to detect interruptions or short circuits and outputting error values accordingly (+9999.9°C = interruption or -9999.9°C = short circuit).		
Value	At the bottom of the menu, the currently measured value is dis- played.		

Simulation



In the sensor menu, below the settings and measurements of all sensors, the setting **Simulation** is found.

- No average of sensor measurements
- All inputs are measured as PT1000 type sensors, even if a different type has been defined.

Choices:

- OFF No simulation
- Analogue Real time values (no averages etc.)
- CAN SIM board Simulation with SIM-BOARD-USB-UVR16x2

Ext. sensors

Ext. sensors	
Ext. sens. 1	ח≬ן
EXT input :	IJ
Ext. sens. 1	
EXT input 2	2
• • •	
Ext. sens. 1 EXT input 9	9

Values like temperature, pressure, humidity, differential pressure etc. can be acquired from external electronic sensors. In this case, the power supply and signal reading occur via the **DL-Bus** (= Data line).

A maximum of 9 values can be read from external DL-sensors (over the DL-Bus) or CAN-Bus devices .

The values of external senors can be assumed by sensor inputs for further operation. For this application, the sensor must be set to "Sensor accept" in the **Sensor menu** and the respective external input must be chosen under "Sensor assignment".

Due to the relatively high power drain of external sensors, pay attention to the **bus load**:

The controller UVR65 supplies a maximum bus load of 100%. The electronic sensor FTS-50**DL**, for example, has a bus load of 25% – a maximum of 4 such sensors can be connected to the DL-Bus. The bus load of an electronic sensor can be found in the specifications of its technical data.

Setting up external sensors DL-Bus sensor

Designation EXT input 1 Source (DL input DL bus address (1 DL bus index (1
Source (DL input DL bus address (1 DL bus index
DL bus address (1) DL bus index
DL bus index
[1]
Sensor correction
Ø Sensor check
(Yes
Value Ø

Designation

Each sensor can be given its own designation here. This designation only serves the purpose of identification and has **no influence on operation.**

Source

The source from which the signal is being read out. In this case, "DL input" as chosen for a sensor in the DL-bus.

DL-Bus address

The address of the sensor in the DL-Bus.

DL-Bus index

Index of the external sensor's desired value. The instruction manual of a DL-Bus sensor has further details about the sensor's values and its indices.

Sensor correction

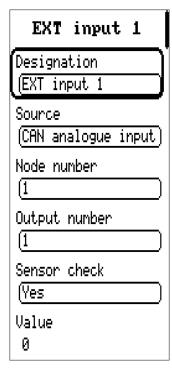
Correctional value in 1/10 degree steps (1 = 0.1°C)

Sensor check

With sensor check activated ("Yes") an error message is automatically generated to indicate short circuits or sensor interruptions, found in "System status" in the overview.

The measured value is displayed at the end of the menu.

Value of a CAN-Bus device



Designation

Each sensor can be given its own designation here. This designation only serves the purpose of identification and has **no influence on operation**.

Source

Source of the signal. For this case, "CAN analogue input" was chosen, because the value is taken over from another CAN-Bus device. Alternatively, "CAN digital input" can be chosen. Analogue inputs are measurements, digital inputs are Yes/No or On/off signals.

Node number

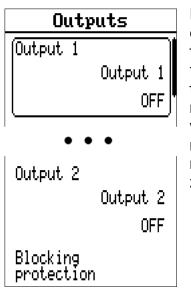
Input of the CAN node number of the respective device, as well as the desired **Output number**.

Sensor check

In addition to outputting a sensor error message (in case of interruption or short circuit), a CAN network error can be displayed.

The values of external inputs can be assumed by sensor inputs for further operation. For this application, the sensor must be set to "Sensor accept" in the **Sensor menu** and the respective external input must be chosen under "Sensor assignment".

Outputs



In this menu, each used output has its own sub menu, in which each can be given a designation that has no influence on operation. Below that, settings for run-on time and blocking time can be found (further details below). Additionally, several infos and statistics are displayed, such as mode (Auto/Manual), and meter readings for running hours and impulses ("total", "today" and "previous day" for each) and a button for both meters to delete the measurements of "today". Before that, the button "Delete total meter readings " is found, which resets all meter readings back to zero.

Blocking protection

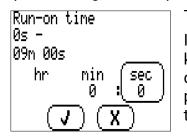
Idle circulating pumps (e.g.: heating pumps in the summertime) may have troubles startingup as a result of corrosion. Solution: Periodically (e.g. every 7 days) activating the pump for a few seconds.

Warning! For programs with heat exchangers (e.g. program 384) both the primary and secondary pumps must be switched on for blocking protection to avoid frost damages.

Blocking	Enable	Blocking Yes/No (FS = No)
protection Enable	Interval time	If the chosen output has not been active for the duration specified here, it will be activated for the duration specified under Pump run time.
Interval time	Start time	Time of day at which the outputs are activated. (FS = 15:00)
(15:00)	Pump run time	Pump run time in seconds. The chosen out- puts will be activated for this duration (FS = 15s)
Pump run time (15s	Affected out- puts	vated by the block protection. If the output has a control output assigned to it, the variable for
Affected outputs (1)		maximum speed will be output by it. Possible settings: Combination of all outputs (FS =)

Run-on time

Especially solar and heating pumps with long hydraulic pipelines may have issues with constant turning on and off again over longer times when attempting to start up. This is especially disadvantageous for modern high-efficiency pumps. Such behavior can be avoided by specific usage of the speed control or by setting up a run-on time.

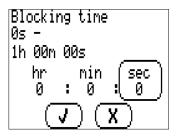


This setting is to be made specifically for each output.

If usual automatic regulation would switch off an output, it will keep on running for the duration of the run-on time before actually deactivating. If the output is reactivated before the run-on time has passed, it will not have been deactivated. Manual mode ignores the run-on time.

Blocking time

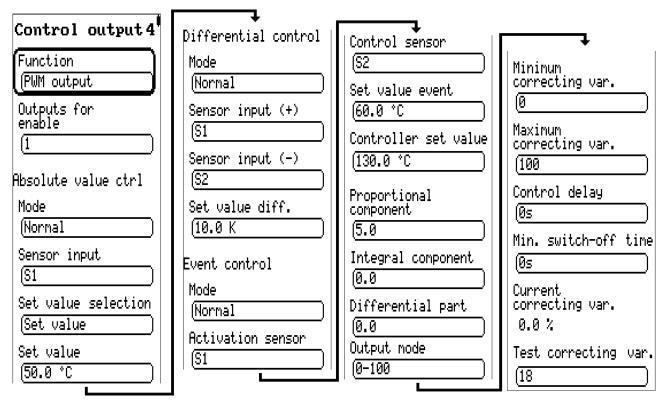
This setting is to be made specifically for each output.



If an output is deactivated by usual automatic regulation, the blocking time must elapse before the output may be reactivated. Manual mode ignores the blocking time.

Control output

The two control outputs (A4 and A5) are identical in terms of parameterization.



In most heating circuit programs, the two control outputs are already used to control the mixer and can therefore not be used for other applications.

In this menu, the parameters for the functionality of the selected control output are adjusted. As analogue output, a voltage of 0 to 10 V can be output, scaled in 0.1 V steps.

In the mode PWM, a digital signal with a frequency of 1 kHz (level approx. 10V) and a variable duty cycle of 0 to 100% is generated.

In an active state, a control output can be enabled by an assigned output that is defined by the chosen program.

Control output		Example: control output 4 is set to mode PWM 0-100 and assigned to output 1 (= FS)	
Ŧ	_ Choices "Fu	Inction":	
Function (PWM output	5V supply, 0 mess. inv.	-10V output, PWM output, error message, error	
<u></u>	Off	Control output deactivated, output = 0V.	
Outputs for enable	5V	Voltage supply, output = 5V	
(1	0-10V	PID-regulator, output = 0-10V in 0,1V steps	

PWM	PID-regulator, output = duty cycle 0-100% in 1% steps
Error message, Error message inverse	With function control activated and an error message in the sys- tem status (sensor interruption, sensor short circuit or circula- tion error) the control output will be set from 0V to 10V in mode Error message (if inverse: from 10V to 0V). An auxiliary relay can be connected to the control output which forwards error messages to signal indicators (LED-indicators, acoustic signals etc.)

Absolute value control

= keeping a sensor's value constant

The absolute value control is set via two parameter windows. The example shows typical settings:

Absolute value ctrl
Mode
(Normal
Sensor input
S1
Set value selection
(Set value
Set value
(50.0 °C

Mode: Off/Normal/Inverse

Normal operation means that the speed increases along with temperatures and is valid for all applications to keep a "feed sensor" constant (collector, boiler, etc.).

Inverse operation means that the speed decreases along with rising temperatures and is necessary to maintain a return temperature.

Sensor input: Temperature at this sensor is to be held at a constant level.

Set value selection: Specify a set value / use set flow temperature

Set value: This temperature is to be held constant. (FS = 50°C)

Differential control

= keeping the difference in temperature between two sensors constant, e.g. the difference between heating flow and return (spread).

Example:

Differential control
Mode
(Normal
Sensor input (+)
<u>(S1</u>
Sensor input (-)
(\$2
Set value diff.
(10.0 K

Mode: Off/Normal/Inverse

Sensor input +/- : The difference between the temperatures of the warmer sensor (sensor input +) and the colder sensor (sensor input -) is calculated as actual difference.

Set value diff.: The set value of the difference is 10K in the example (= FS). As such, according to the example, the difference between S1 and S2 is held at 10K

Warning: The **set value diff.** must always be greater than the deactivation threshold diff. of the basic operation..

If **absolute value control** and **differential control** are active simultaneously, the lower of the two speed results will be used.

Event control

If a set temperature threshold (set value event) is exceeded at the activation sensor, the event control starts, keeping the temperature at the control sensor constant (controller set value).

Example:

Event control
Mode
(Normal)
Activation sensor
(53)
Control sensor
(S1)
Set value event
(60.0 °C
C <u>ontroller set valu</u> e
(130.0 °C

Mode: Off/Normal/Inverse

Activation sensor: The sensor which activates the event control.

Control sensor: Sensor that is to be held constant, if the event control activates.

Set value event: Temperature threshold at the activation sensor. According to the example, the event control will activate when 60°C is exceeded.

Controller set value: Set value of the temperature at the control sensor after activation of the event control.

Summary: If the temperature at S3 exceeds 60°C, sensor S1 is held constant at 130°C.

The event control is prioritized above the speed results of other control methods. As such, a set event can block the absolute value control and the differential control.

Stability problems

The speed control contains a "PID controller". It ensures an exact and fast adjustment of the actual value to the set value. In applications such as solar systems and charging pumps, the factory settings likely regulate in a stable manner.

Controller set value [130.0 °C
Proportional comp. (5.0
Integral component
Differential part
0.0
(8-100

The **proportional component** represents the reinforcement of the deviation between the desired and the actual value. The speed is changed by one increment for each x * 0.1K of deviation from the desired value. A large number leads to a more stable system but also to more deviation from the predefined temperature. In the example, is set to 5. This means that the speed is adjusted by one level for every 0.5K of deviation from the set value.

(FS = 5)

If the **actual value** and the **set value** are identical, the output variable is the **median** between minimum and maximum variable.

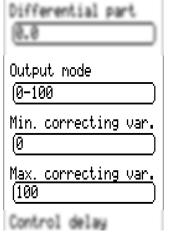
Example: minimum variable 30, maximum variable 100, set value = actual value → variable = 65

The **integral component** periodically adjusts the speed relative to the deviation remaining from the proportional part. For each 1K of deviation from the desired value, the speed changes one increment every **x** seconds. A large number provides a more stable system, but it takes longer to reach desired values. With an integral component of e.g. 5, the speed is changed per 1K of deviation from the set value every **5** seconds by one level. (FS = 0)

The **differential part** leads to a short "overreaction" the faster a deviation between the desired and the current value occurs, to provide a fast compensation. If the desired value deviates at a rate of $\mathbf{x} * \mathbf{0.1} \mathbf{K}$ **per second** ab, the speed is changed by **one** level. High settings provide a more stable system, but it takes longer to reach desired values. If the differential part is set to e.g. 5, the speed is changed by one level if the set value deviates at a rate of **0.5K** per second. (FS = 0)

In some cases, the parameters for **proportional**, **integral** and **differential component** must be assessed by trial and error.

Output mode, Correcting variables



Depending on the make of the pump, the control mode of the pump can be set to normal (0-100 "solar mode", PWM 2) or inverse (100-0 "heating mode", PWM 1). There may also be specific requirements for the limits of the control range. These can be found in the information of the pump manufacturer.

The following parameters define the control mode and the lower and upper limits of the output analogue value:

Output mode: 0-100 equals 0-10V and 0-100% PWM, 100-0 equals 10-0V and 100-0% PWM (inverse). (FS = 0-100)

Min. correcting variable: Lower speed limit (FS = 0)

Max. correcting variable: Upper speed limit (FS = 100)

Control delay, control commands

Max. correcting var.
Control delay (Os
M <u>in. switch-offtine</u> (Os
Current correcting var. 0.0 %
Test correcting var. (18

Control delay: If the control output is activated by an assigned output, the speed control will be deactivated for this set time and the variable for maximum speed will be output. Only after this time elapsed, the control output will be regulated. (FS = 0)

Min. switch-off time: The control output can only be activated if the minimum switch-off time has elapsed since its last activation. (FS = 0)

Current correcting var.: Current correcting variable used for regulation.

Test correcting var: For testing purposes, a specific correcting variable can be output. Entering this menu automatically sets the control output into manual mode. Leaving the menu sets it back to regular automatic regulation.

Shutdown conditions

Shutdwn cond. Roon temp. shutdown Enable ÍOFF Set flow temp. shutdown Enable (OFF D/S t shutdown Enable (ON Off. (20.0 °C 0n (18.0 °C D/S t shutdown setback mode Enable (OFF Excess temp. function Enable (S4 Off. (85.0 °C 0n (90.0 °C Mixer action (Close

Room temp. shutdown

Deactivation of the heating pump if the current room set temperature is exceeded. Enable **"ON"** shows further settings:

Diff. off: Difference to the room set temp. (can't be lower than *Diff. on*)

Diff. on: (Re-)Activation difference

Set flow temp. shutdown

Deactivation of the heating pump if the calculated set flow temperature is underrun **T.flow min** (see menu Technician level/Parameters). Enable **"ON**" shows further settings:

Diff. off: Difference to the minimum flow temperature T.flow min (can't be lower than **Diff. on**)

Diff. on: (Re-)Activation difference

O/S t shutdown

Deactivation of the heating pump if the outside temperature exceeds a threshold

Enable: ON/OFF (activation/deactivation of this function)

Off: deactivation threshold (FS = 20°C)

On: (re-)activation threshold (FS = 18°C)

O/S t shutdown setback mode

Deactivation of the heating pump if the outside temperature exceeds a threshold (in setback mode)

Enable: ON/OFF (FS = OFF)

Excess temp. function

Enable this function by selecting a sensor

Preventing a solid fuel burner from overheating: If this function is active, the heating circuit it forced to activate and operated at **maximum** set flow temperature **T.flow max** to dissipate heat.

The function is activated via the sensor chosen under "Enable".

Off: deactivation threshold of the function

On: (re-) activation threshold of the function

Mixer action when deactivating the heating pump

Choices: Close (= FS), Control, Unchanged, Open

Mixer

Mixer	Room influence Influence of the
MixerRoon influence(50.0 %Start excess(0.0 %Mixer run time(03m 00sAve. time o/s temp.(10mCurr. ave. o/s temp.(10mCurr. ave. o/s temp.0.0 °CHC controller status Frost protectionHC controller mode(Room sensor)Room temp normal mode(22.0 °C)Roon temp 	Influence of the visible if Program Start excess in pero previous setbact time) of the flow FS = 0% Mixer run time Total mixer run the Ave. time o/s temp Compensation of lation of the flow Curr. ave. o/s temp Current average HC controller status Status of the he HC controller mode Operation mode Room temp normal Set room tempe Room temp setback Set room tempe Control speed. Adjustment of the heating circuit (In The length of the mixer are adjust impulses remain
(100.0 %	

Doom influence

room temperature on the mixer's behavior (not mming settings/Rm sensor presnt set to No)

cent, assuming a setback time of 10 hours. The ck time leads to an increase (which recedes over w temperature to shorten the heat-up time.

time (FS = 3min)

of fluctuating outside temperature for the calcuw temperature.

).

e outside temperature

eating circuit

е

e of the heating circuit controller¹

l mode

erature in normal mode (FS = 22°C)

k mode

erature in setback mode (FS = 15°C)

he control speed of the mixer's motor to the (Range 20% - 500%, FS = 100%) ne impulses responsible for opening/closing the ted by this percentage, the distance between the ns unchanged.

¹Time/Auto or Room sensor

The heating circuit is operated according to time programs and the settings on the room sensor RAS.

Normal

Continuous operation according to the temperature of normal mode.

Setback

Continuous operation according to the temperature of setback mode.

Standby

System operation is deactivated (except for frost protection).

Partv

Normal operation up until the time of day specified below.

Holiday

Heating in setback mode beginning with the current day, until midnight of the date below.

Bank holiday

Beginning with the current day, the heating times specified for a Saturday will be used for operation, until the date specified below, which will use those of a Sunday. When using mode Party, Holiday or Bank holiday, the device switches back to automatic after the specified time/date has passed.

Funct. check (Function check)

The function check serves to monitor for defective sensors. The function is deactivated in the factory settings.

Funct. check Function control (Yes	Function con- trol Yes/No	Activate/deactivate function check (FS = No) Sensors are monitored for interruptions and short circuits. Sensors of the type Digital (ON/ OFF) or VIG, and sensor inputs set to Fixed value or to unused are not monitored.
Display on other devices Nodes 1-31 Nodes 32-62		Important: If the option "Display on other devices" is being set up, it's important to scroll down and confirm changes with 🕖.

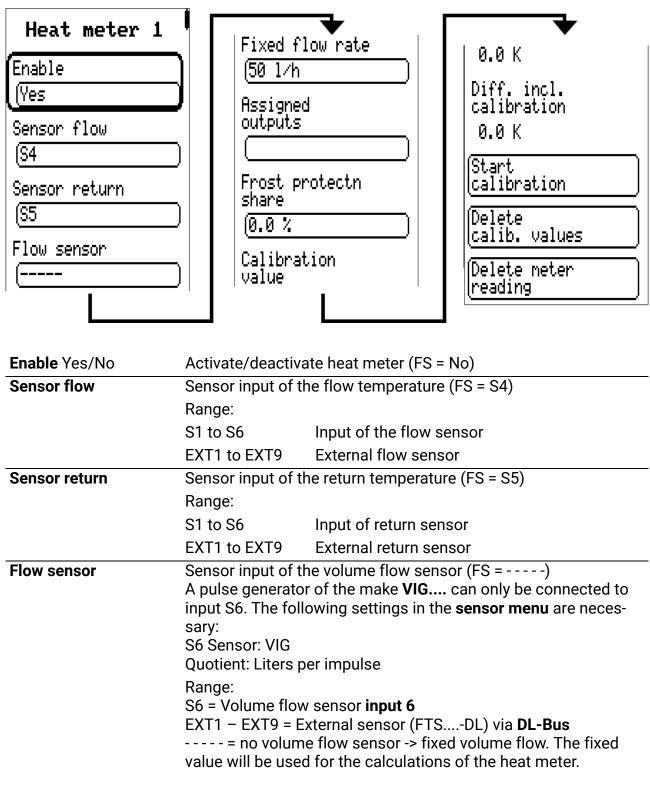
Heat meter

(3 identical entries)

The device offers the possibility to log heat quantities in 3 different sections of a system. The 3 heat meters are deactivated in the factory settings. A heat meter requires 3 basic inputs:

flow temperature, return temperature, flow rate (volume flow)

To increase precision, the share of anti-freeze in the heat transfer medium must be specified, since anti-freeze lowers the heat capacity of the medium. The flow rate can be measured with a flow volume sensor or set assigned with a fixed value.



Fixed flow rate Assigned outputs	Volume flow in liters per hour. If no volume flow sensor was specified, a fixed flow rate can be set up instead. If the assigned output is inactive, the flow volume is assumed to be liters/hour. Since speed control makes for a constantly shifting volume flow, this setting is not suitable in combination with speed control. (WE = 50 l/h) Range: 0 to 20.000 liters/hours in 1 l/h steps The specified/measured volume flow is only used for the calcula- tion of the heat quantity, if the output specified here is active (or at least one of the several). (FS = none)	
	Options: None = Heat quantity is calculated without regard to output activity	
	Combination of all outputs (1-5)	
Frost protection share	Share of anti-freeze agents in the heat transfer medium, specified in percent. An average of all reputable anti-freeze producers has been calculated and implemented as a table in dependence of the mixing ratio. In typical cases, this method results in a maxi- mum error of one percent. (FS = 0%)	
	Range: 0 to 100% in 0.1% steps	
Calibration value	The calibration value resulting from calibrating sensors. (described in the following paragraphs)	
Diff. incl. calibration	Current difference in temperature between flow and return sen- sors (incl. calibration). If both sensors are submerged together in a container of water, (such that both measure the same tempera- ture), a difference of 0 should be displayed. As a result of mea- surement tolerance of the device and the sensors themselves, a difference will be there nonetheless. If this display is set to 0, the device saves the difference as a correctional factor and regards this in future calculations to correct the natural measurement error. A temperature of 40-60° in the water container used for cal- ibration is recommended. This menu point offers a calibration possibility or the measure- ment of the difference in temperature in the heat meter. The cali- bration does not affect anything besides the heat meter.	
Delete calib. values	Deletes calibration values.	
Delete meter readings	The summed up meter reading are reset to 0 with this prompt.	
	een activated, the following points will be displayed in the overview : current yield in kW volume flow in liters/hour heat quantity in kWh	
WARNING:	If one of the two sensors (flow, return) of the heat meter has an error (interruption, short circuit), the instantaneous power is set to 0, so no false measurements will be added to the heat quan- tity.	

Notes concerning precision:

The precision of all measured energies and energy flows depends on many factors, which will be looked into deeper here.

- PT1000 temperature sensor of **class B** have a precision of ± 0.55 K at 50°C
- The error of the device's own measurement stands at typically ± 0.4 K per channel

For an assumed spread of 10 K, these two measuring errors result in a **maximum** measuring error between the flow and return of +/- 1.90 K = **+/- 19.0** % for class B and +/- 13.0 % for class A.

- At lower spread, the percentage measuring error increases
- The accuracy of the flow sensor FTS 4-50DL stands at approx. ± 1.5%

In the worst case scenario, the maximum overall measuring error for heat metering therefore equals:

1.19 x 1.015 = 1.208

This means heat metering accuracy of +/-20.8 % in the worst case scenario (at 10 K spread, without calibrating the temperature sensors), although all measuring errors would then skew the results to the same extent.

Experience has shown that a worst case scenario never actually occurs and in an unfavorable scenario, half of this value can be expected. However, even 10.4 % is not justifiable.

After calibrating the temperature sensors (see above), the measuring error of the overall temperature measurement reduces to a maximum 0.3 K. Relative to the spread of 10 K as assumed above, this equals a measuring error of 3 %.

The maximum overall measuring error for the performance factor therefore equals:

1.03 x 1.015 = 1.045

At a **10 K spread** and **with calibrated** temperature sensors, heat metering accuracy therefore improves for the **worst case scenario** to **+/- 4.5** %.

Step-by-step setup guide for heat metering

Two volume flow sensors are available to choose from:

- pulse encoder VIG
- volume flow sensor FTS....DL, connected via DL-Bus

If no volume flow sensor/encoder is used, a fixed volume flow can be specified.

The necessary settings are illustrated step by step below.

VIG (pulse encoder)

1	Sensor (VIG	The pulse encoder VIG can only be connected to input 6. Therefore, settings for S6 in the sensor menu: "Sensor" to "VIG" (second entry)
2	Quotient (0.5 1/Imp	Check and, if necessary, adjust the quotient (liters per pulse)
3	Heat meter 1 (Enable (Yes	In the expert level under heat meter , choose a heat meter pro- file and set the point "Enable" to "Yes" to activate the profile. Further settings appear.
4	Sensor flow (S4 Sensor return (S5	Setting up the flow sensor and return sensor in the respective menu points.
5	Flow sensor (S6	Setting up the volume flow sensor as sensor input S6, if the VIG is used as exemplified.
6	Assigned outputs (1	Specifying the assigned outputs. In the menu window, assigned outputs are marked with a black background.
7	Frost protectn share (0.0 %	Specification of the frost protection share (amount of anti- freeze agents in the heat transfer medium) in %.
8	Start calibration	Consider calibrating sensors according to the instruction man- ual.

FTS...DL (Example: Installation in the return flow, only 1 FTS4-50DL is use, use of an external sensor for the flow, connected to the FTS4-50DL)

1	Ext. sensors Ext. sens. 1 EXT input 1	The FTS4-50DL is connected to the DL-Bus, hence: Expert level \rightarrow Ext. sensors and assign the volume flow sensor to an EXT- input. For this, open the menu of the external input, define the source as "DL input" and then the DL-Bus address and index
2	DL-Bus Index (2)	Specifying the sensor temperature on another ext. input like in the previous step. Same address as before, but index 2.
3	DL-Bus Index (3)	If an external temperature sensor for the return is connected to the FTS4-50DL, then define another external DL-input: same address as before, index 3.
4	Heat meter 1 Enable (Yes	In the expert level under heat meter , choose a heat meter pro- file and set the point "Enable" to "Yes" to activate the profile. Further settings appear.
5	Sensor flow (Ext. sens. 3	Specifying the flow sensor in the respective point in the menu. If an external sensor is used, as exemplified: Ext. sens. 3 (see step 3), else: specify the flow sensor as S1-S6.
6	Sensor return (Ext. sens. 2	Specifying the return sensor in the respective point in the menu, if an external temperature sensor at the FTS4-50DL: Ext. sens. 2 (see step 2).
7	Flow sensor (Ext. sens. 1	In the point "Flow sensor": Specifying the FTS4-50DL as Ext. sens. 1. (see step 1)
8	Assigned outputs (1	Assigned outputs. Consider specifying frost protection share and calibrating the sensors (see "VIG" steps 7 and 8)

No volume flow sensor/encoder:

Activate the heat meter profile as in the previous guides. Heat meter 1 1 Enable (Yes Specify the flow and return sensors in their respective menu Sensor flow points. (S4 2 Sensor return (85 Choose "----" as flow sensor, since none is in use. Flow sensor 3 Specify the fixed flow rate. Enter the assigned outputs, frost Fixed flow rate 4 protection share and calibrate the sensors, as described in the (50-1/h previous guides.

Pasteurisation

Pasteurisation
Enable (Yes
Interval time (7 Days
Monitored sensor (S3
Temp. threshold (60.0 °C
Affected outputs
Generator demand (Yes
Generator sensor (S1
Generator outputs
Generator max.
0n (80.0 °C
0ff (85.0 °C
Hold time (01h 00m) Start time
Start time (17:00

Enable

Enable/disable pasteurisation to prevent the cultivation of legionella (FS = No)

Interval time

Interval in days. If the temperature measured at the monitored sensor does not exceed the specified temp. threshold within this time interval for the hold time, the affected outputs will be activated.

Monitored sensor

Specifies, which sensor is to be monitored

Temp. threshold

This temperature must be exceeded at the specified sensor for the duration of the hold time. The affected output is switched on (if the function becomes active) for the duration of the hold time and held above the temp. threshold

Affected outputs

These outputs are switched on, if the function becomes active.

Generator demand

Yes/No, opens further settings for the request of heating, in addition to the affected outputs.

Generator sensor

Sensor, at which measurements for the generator occur.

Generator outputs

Specification of the outputs necessary for a generator request.

Generator max.

On/Off

Maximum permissive generator temperature measured at the Generator sensor (e.g. to avoid excess burner temperature)

Hold time

The time for which the temperature threshold must be exceeded on the monitored sensor in order for the pasteurization to be considered completed.

Start time

Time of day after which the outputs may be activated if the function becomes active.

CAN-/DL-Bus

CAN/DL bus	
CAN settings	
Node (12	Node number in the CAN network
Designation (UVR65	Designation of the device within the CAN network
BUS rate (50 kbit/s (std)	Bus rate in the CAN-Bus (must be the same for all devices in the network!)
CAN analogue outputs	Shows analogue values that are issued to the CAN bus
CAN disital outputs	Shows digital values that are issued to the CAN bus
DL settings	
Data output (Yes	This point allows the activation/deactivation of data output via the DL-Bus for Datalogging or the remote display of the RAS+DL .

Depending on the specified program, the device outputs its relevant measurements and output statuses to the CAN-Bus.

Datalogging

Data like measurements and output statuses can be recorded using two methods. For one, data can be logged directly to an SD card plugged into the device itself. Alternatively, the device **C.M.I.** can be used to log data. To evaluate logging data, the PC program **Winsol** (minimum required version 2.09) can be used, but (only when using a C.M.I.) *web-based Datalogging* is also available. For further information about web-based datalogging, please consult the C.M.I. online help under <u>help.ta.co.at/</u> <u>EN/CMIHELP/index.htm</u> at chapter *Webportal > Menu C.M.I.s > 4. Visualization*.

This manual only describes the settings related to the device UVR65 itself. The instruction manual for **Winsol** itself offers further information for the usage of this software (available for download under <u>www.ta.co.at</u> at *Downloads* > *Software* > *Winsol* > *Useful downloads*).

Logged values

Depending on the chosen program, only relevant inputs and outputs are automatically logged. Unused inputs and outputs will be ignored.

User defined designations for sensors and outputs can be automatically adapted with the selection of *"Read out configuration from logger"* when running the *Setup* in Winsol.

Datalogging without C.M.I.

First of all, the point **Datalogging on SD card** in the menu **Technician level > Datalogging Settings** must be set to Yes. This shows the option **Interval time**, which allows adjusting the frequency with which data is logged to the SD card. A lower interval time means a more elaborate diagram when evaluating data, but a greater amount of memory on the SD card is used.

To evaluate logging data with this method, the SD card used for logging must be accessed on a PC using the software Winsol (minimum required version 2.09). When running the setup in *Winsol*, the *Datalogger* must be specified as **SD card**. Below this option, the *path* of the SD card on the PC must be stated. This implies the root directory of the SD card, no sub folder is to be selected. In the further steps of the setup, configurations and designations can be assigned manually or read out from the logger.

Keep in mind that common SD cards have **a limited number of write cycles**, which means that a very frequent logging interval can quickly bring an SD card to the end of its lifetime. Read the specification of your SD card's manufacturer and don't leave high logging intervals running for too long (e.g. only temporarily to find an error).

Datalogging with C.M.I. – Winsol

On the device itself, the only necessary settings are that which allow it to be accessed via CAN-Bus. As for the C.M.I., the CAN node number of the UVR65 (= source) and the data record x^2 must be specified under Settings > Data logging.

In the setup of *Winsol*, the *Data logger* must be specified as **C.M.I.** and the *Connection to the datalogger* must have the desired option specified. After clicking *Next*, the *device* must be specified as **UVR65** and its *source* implies the device's **CAN node number**. Alternatively, these settings can be automatically read out by clicking *Read out configuration from logger*.

After clicking *Next*, designations can be assigned or read out from the device.

Datalogging with C.M.I. – Web-based

On the device itself, the only necessary settings are that which allow it to be accessed via CAN-Bus. The C.M.I. requires a minimum version of its firmware of 1.26.

In the overview of C.M.I.s under <u>cmi.ta.co.at</u>, clicking <u>Visualisation</u> in the column next to the respective C.M.I.s opens the web-based data logging. Logging values must be specified (as described in further detail under <u>help.ta.co.at/EN/CMIHELP/index.htm</u> in chapter Webportal > Menu C.M.I.s > **4. Visualisation**), a profile must be created, logging values must be assigned to the profile under "Manage display profiles" and lastly, a time window must be chosen, the logging values of which are to displayed.

Tips on troubleshooting

Technical support

We offer free support to our customers in the event of issues with or questions about **our products**.

Important: In order to answer your question, we require the serial number of your device **in any case**.

If you are unable to locate the serial number, assistance in finding it is available on our home-page: <u>https://www.ta.co.at/haeufige-fragen/seriennummern/</u>

You can submit your request on our homepage using the following link:

https://www.ta.co.at/support/.

Alternatively, you can also call us during office hours under the following number: +43 (0)2862 53635

However, before contacting our support, please try the following solutions:

Standard practice for suspected malfunction should be to first of all check all settings in the menus **Parameters, Sensor menu** and in the **Program settings**, as well as all the terminals.

Malfunction despite realistic temperature measurements:

- Check the program number
- Check the activation and deactivation thresholds as well as specified differential values. Are these threshold already exceeded or not?
- Check the settings in the many sub menus
- Check whether outputs can be activated via manual mode: If Manual/ON and Manual/ OFF result in the correct reaction, the device is definitely not damaged to this extent.
- Check the terminals of all sensors. Consider carefully warming up a sensor and checking the display for reactions.

Wrong display of temperatures:

- Displayed values like -999°C for a short circuit or 999°C for an interruption do not necessarily mean an error related to material or terminal. Are the correct sensor types (KTY/PT1000) assigned in the Sensor menu? The factory settings has all inputs set to PT1000.
- Checking a sensor can also be done without measurement devices. Simply swap the sensor malfunctioning with a functioning one on the strip terminal and check the displayed values. The resistance measured with an ohmmeter should relate to the following temperatures:

Temp. [°C]	0	10	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
R (PT1000) [Ω]	1000	1039	1078	1097	1117	1155	1194	1232	1271	1309	1347	1385
R (KTY) [Ω]	1630	1772	1922	2000	2080	2245	2417	2597	2785	2980	3182	3392

The factory settings of parameters and menu functions can be restored at any time with a Total reset. Carrying out a total reset is described in the respective chapter.

If the device does not work in spite of connection to supply voltage, the 3.15A fast-acting fuse which protects the device and it's outputs should be checked or replaced.

Since the programs are continually being revised and improved it is possible that there are differences in the sensor, pump and program numbering compared with older documentation. Only the accompanying operating manual is valid for the device supplied (identical serial number). The program version of the manual must categorically correspond with that of the device.

Should in spite of inspecting and checking in accordance with the above-mentioned tips a malfunction of the controller be apparent please get in contact with your dealer or directly with the manufacturer. The cause of the malfunction can only be found, if, in addition to a description of the error, critical information such as selected program and parameter values can be stated.

If you decide to call us for technical support, we recommend that you can access your system, such that critical information can be assessed.

Table of settings

The following table provides an overview of all possible settings and parameters. This can be used as an alternative to the digital storage of the device's function data. Please note that some of these settings may not appear on the device, depending on the program selected.

Parameters

Max 1 Yes/No	
Max 1 Off	
Max 1 On	
Max 2 Yes/No	
Max 2 Off	
Max 2 On	
Max 3 Yes/No	
Max 3 Off	
Max 3 On	
Min 1 Yes/No	
Min 1 Off	
Min 1 On	
Min 2 Yes/No	
Min 2 Off	
Min 2 On	

Min 3 Yes/No	
Min 3 Off	
Min 3 On	
Diff 1 Yes/No	
Diff 1 Off	
Diff 1 On	
Diff 2 Yes/No	
Diff 2 Off	
Diff 2 On	
Diff 3 Yes/No	
Diff 3 Off	
Diff 3 On	

Time program

TP1 – Weekdays	
TP2 – Weekdays	
TP3 – Weekdays	
TP4 – Weekdays	
TP5 – Weekdays	

TP1 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP1 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP1 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP1 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP1 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - to		
TP1 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP1 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP1 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP1 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP1 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - to	TP1 – Time window 1 – Time from - to	
TP1 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP1 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP1 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP1 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - to	TP1 – Time window 1 – Link A/O	
TP1 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP1 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP1 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - to	TP1 – Time window 1 – Link outp.	
TP1 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP1 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP1 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - to	TP1 – Time window 2 – Time from - to	
TP1 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP1 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - to	TP1 – Time window 2 – Link A/O	
TP1 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP1 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - to	TP1 – Time window 2 – Link outp.	
TP1 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - to	TP1 – Time window 3 – Time from - to	
TP2 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - to	TP1 – Time window 3 – Link A/O	
TP2 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP2 - Time window 2 - Time from - to	TP1 – Time window 3 – Link outp.	
TP2 – Time window 1 – Link outp. TP2 – Time window 2 – Time from - to	TP2 – Time window 1 – Time from - to	
TP2 – Time window 2 – Time from - to	TP2 – Time window 1 – Link A/O	
	TP2 – Time window 1 – Link outp.	
TP2 – Time window 2 – Link Λ/Q	TP2 – Time window 2 – Time from - to	
	TP2 – Time window 2 – Link A/O	

$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		
TP2 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP2 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O <td>TP2 – Time window 2 – Link outp.</td> <td></td>	TP2 – Time window 2 – Link outp.	
TP2 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - T		
TP3 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O <td></td> <td></td>		
TP3 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Lin	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
TP3 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O		
TP3 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 3 - Link from - toTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link k/O	TP3 – Time window 1 – Link A/O	
TP3 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O		
TP3 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP3 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O		
TP3 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	TP3 – Time window 2 – Link A/O	
TP3 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP3 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	TP3 – Time window 2 – Link outp.	
TP3 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O		
TP4 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	TP3 – Time window 3 – Link A/O	
TP4 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link k/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O		
TP4 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O		
TP4 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	TP4 – Time window 1 – Link A/O	
TP4 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	•	
TP4 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP4 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O		
TP4 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	TP4 – Time window 2 – Link A/O	
TP4 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	•	
TP4 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O		
TP5 - Time window 1 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	TP4 – Time window 3 – Link A/O	
TP5 - Time window 1 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	TP4 – Time window 3 – Link outp.	
TP5 - Time window 1 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	TP5 – Time window 1 – Time from - to	
TP5 - Time window 2 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	TP5 – Time window 1 – Link A/O	
TP5 - Time window 2 - Link A/OTP5 - Time window 2 - Link outp.TP5 - Time window 3 - Time from - toTP5 - Time window 3 - Link A/O	TP5 – Time window 1 – Link outp.	
TP5 – Time window 2 – Link outp.TP5 – Time window 3 – Time from - toTP5 – Time window 3 – Link A/O	TP5 – Time window 2 – Time from - to	
TP5 – Time window 3 – Time from - toTP5 – Time window 3 – Link A/O	TP5 – Time window 2 – Link A/O	
TP5 – Time window 3 – Link A/O	TP5 – Time window 2 – Link outp.	
·	TP5 – Time window 3 – Time from - to	
TP5 – Time window 3 – Link outp.		
	TP5 – Time window 3 – Link outp.	

Timer

Link And/Or	
Outputs 1-5	
Runtime	
Pause time	

Time/date

Automatic time change Yes/No	
------------------------------	--

Manual mode

We generally do not recommend leaving outputs in manual mode for an extended period of time.

Output 1	
Output 2	
Output 3	
Output 4	
Output 5	
Output 6	
Output 7	

Datalogging settings

Datalogging on SD card	
Interval time	

Display

Display timeout	
Contrast	

User

Technician password	
Expert password	

Sensor menu

Sensor 1 DesignationSensor 1 Sensor typeSensor 1 CorrectionSensor 1 AverageSensor 1 Sensor checkSensor 1 Fixed value/assignmentSensor 2 DesignationSensor 2 Sensor typeSensor 2 CorrectionSensor 2 AverageSensor 2 Sensor check
Sensor 1 CorrectionSensor 1 AverageSensor 1 Sensor checkSensor 1 Fixed value/assignmentSensor 2 DesignationSensor 2 Sensor typeSensor 2 CorrectionSensor 2 AverageSensor 2 Sensor check
Sensor 1 AverageSensor 1 Sensor checkSensor 1 Fixed value/assignmentSensor 2 DesignationSensor 2 Sensor typeSensor 2 CorrectionSensor 2 AverageSensor 2 Sensor check
Sensor 1 Sensor checkSensor 1 Fixed value/assignmentSensor 2 DesignationSensor 2 Sensor typeSensor 2 CorrectionSensor 2 AverageSensor 2 Sensor check
Sensor 1 Fixed value/assignmentSensor 2 DesignationSensor 2 Sensor typeSensor 2 CorrectionSensor 2 AverageSensor 2 Sensor check
Sensor 2 DesignationSensor 2 Sensor typeSensor 2 CorrectionSensor 2 AverageSensor 2 Sensor check
Sensor 2 Sensor type Sensor 2 Correction Sensor 2 Average Sensor 2 Sensor check
Sensor 2 Correction Sensor 2 Average Sensor 2 Sensor check
Sensor 2 Average Sensor 2 Sensor check
Sensor 2 Sensor check
Sensor 2 Fixed value/assignment
Sensor 3 Designation
Sensor 3 Sensor type
Sensor 3 Correction
Sensor 3 Average
Sensor 3 Sensor check
Sensor 3 Fixed value/assignment
Sensor 4 Designation
Sensor 4 Sensor type
Sensor 4 Correction
Sensor 4 Average
Sensor 4 Sensor check
Sensor 4 Fixed value/assignment
Sensor 5 Designation
Sensor 5 Sensor type
Sensor 5 Correction
Sensor 5 Average
Sensor 5 Sensor check
Sensor 5 Fixed value/assignment
Sensor 6 Designation
Sensor 6 Sensor type
Sensor 6 Correction
Sensor 6 Average
Sensor 6 Sensor check
Sensor 6 Fixed value/assignment
Sensor 6 Quotient (flow rate pulse trans-
ducer/wind sensor)
Simulation

Program settings

Program number	
Free output assignment: A1	
Free output assignment: A2	
Free output assignment: A3	
Free output assignment: A4	
Free output assignment: A5	
Free output assignment: A6	
Free output assignment: A7	
Cancel outputs:	

Ext. sensors

Ext. input 1: DesignationExt. input 1: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 1: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 1: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 1: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 1: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 2: DesignationExt. input 2: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 2: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 3: Du address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: Du index/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN node no.E	Fut innut 1. Designation	
Ext. input 1: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 1: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 1: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 1: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 2: DesignationExt. input 2: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: Daddress/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext.		
Ext. input 1: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 1: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 1: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 2: DesignationExt. input 2: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: Du address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: Du address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext.	-	
Ext. input 1: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 1: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 2: DesignationExt. input 2: SourceExt. input 2: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	•	
Ext. input 1: Sensor check Y/N (only DL) Ext. input 2: Designation Ext. input 2: Source Ext. input 2: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no. Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL) Ext. input 2: Sensor check Y/N (only DL) Ext. input 3: Designation Ext. input 3: Designation Ext. input 3: Du address/CAN node no. Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no. Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL) Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL) Ext. input 4: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL) Ext. input 4: Source Ext. input 4: Source Ext. input 4: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL) Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL) Ext. input 5: Designation Ext. input 5: Source Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 5: D		
Ext. input 2: DesignationExt. input 2: SourceExt. input 2: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 2: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: SourceExt. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: SourceExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)		
Ext. input 2: SourceExt. input 2: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 2: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)		
Ext. input 2: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 2: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: SourceExt. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 2: Designation	
Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 2: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: SourceExt. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 2: Source	
Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 2: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: SourceExt. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: Du address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: Du address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 2: DL address/CAN node no.	
Ext. input 2: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: SourceExt. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 2: DL index/CAN output no.	
Ext. input 3: DesignationExt. input 3: SourceExt. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 2: Sensor correction (only DL)	
Ext. input 3: SourceExt. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 2: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)	
Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 3: Designation	
Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 3: Source	
Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 3: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 3: DL address/CAN node no.	
Ext. input 3: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: SourceExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 3: DL index/CAN output no.	
Ext. input 4: DesignationExt. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: SourceExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 3: Sensor correction (only DL)	
Ext. input 4: SourceExt. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: SourceExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 3: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)	
Ext. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: SourceExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 4: Designation	
Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: SourceExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 4: Source	
Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: SourceExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 4: DL address/CAN node no.	
Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: SourceExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 4: DL index/CAN output no.	
Ext. input 5: DesignationExt. input 5: SourceExt. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 4: Sensor correction (only DL)	
Ext. input 5: Source Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no. Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 4: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)	
Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 5: Designation	
Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no. Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 5: Source	
Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	Ext. input 5: DL address/CAN node no.	
	Ext. input 5: DL index/CAN output no.	
Ext. input 5: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)	Ext. input 5: Sensor correction (only DL)	
	Ext. input 5: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)	

Ext. input 6: Designation	
Ext. input 6: Source	
Ext. input 6: DL address/CAN node no.	
Ext. input 6: DL index/CAN output no.	
Ext. input 6: Sensor correction (only DL)	
Ext. input 6: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)	
Ext. input 7: Designation	
Ext. input 7: Source	
Ext. input 7: DL address/CAN node no.	
Ext. input 7: DL index/CAN output no.	
Ext. input 7: Sensor correction (only DL)	
Ext. input 7: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)	
Ext. input 8: Designation	
Ext. input 8: Designation Ext. input 8: Source	
Ext. input 8: Source	
Ext. input 8: Source Ext. input 8: DL address/CAN node no.	
Ext. input 8: Source Ext. input 8: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 8: DL index/CAN output no.	
Ext. input 8: Source Ext. input 8: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 8: DL index/CAN output no. Ext. input 8: Sensor correction (only DL)	
Ext. input 8: Source Ext. input 8: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 8: DL index/CAN output no. Ext. input 8: Sensor correction (only DL) Ext. input 8: Sensor check Y/N (only DL)	
Ext. input 8: Source Ext. input 8: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 8: DL index/CAN output no. Ext. input 8: Sensor correction (only DL) Ext. input 8: Sensor check Y/N (only DL) Ext. input 9: Designation	
Ext. input 8: Source Ext. input 8: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 8: DL index/CAN output no. Ext. input 8: Sensor correction (only DL) Ext. input 8: Sensor check Y/N (only DL) Ext. input 9: Designation Ext. input 9: Source	
Ext. input 8: Source Ext. input 8: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 8: DL index/CAN output no. Ext. input 8: Sensor correction (only DL) Ext. input 8: Sensor check Y/N (only DL) Ext. input 9: Designation Ext. input 9: Designation Ext. input 9: Source Ext. input 9: DL address/CAN node no.	
Ext. input 8: Source Ext. input 8: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 8: DL index/CAN output no. Ext. input 8: Sensor correction (only DL) Ext. input 8: Sensor check Y/N (only DL) Ext. input 9: Designation Ext. input 9: Designation Ext. input 9: Source Ext. input 9: DL address/CAN node no. Ext. input 9: DL index/CAN output no.	

Outputs

Output 1 Designation	
Output 1 Run-on time	
Output 1 Blocking time	
Output 2 Designation	
Output 2 Run-on time	
Output 2 Blocking time	
Output 3 Designation	
Output 3 Run-on time	
Output 3 Blocking time	
Output 4 Designation	
Output 4 Run-on time	
Output 4 Blocking time	
Output 5 Designation	
Output 5 Run-on time	
Output 5 Blocking time	

Control outputs

Control output 6 Function	
Control output 6 Outputs for enabling	
Control output 6 Absolute value control	
Control output 6 AVC: sensor input	
Control output 6 AVC: set value	
Control output 6 Differential control	
Control output 6 DIFF CTRL: sensor input +	
Control output 6 DIFF CTRL: sensor input -	
Control output 6 DIFF CTRL: set value diff.	
Control output 6 Event control	
Control output 6 EC: activation sensor	
Control output 6 EC: control sensor	
Control output 6 EC: set value event	
Control output 6 EC: set value controller	
Control output 6 Proportional component	
Control output 6 Integral component	
Control output 6 Differential component	
Control output 6 Output mode	
Control output 6 Minimum correcting varia-	
ble	
Control output 6 Maximum correcting vari-	
able	
Control output 6 Control delay	
Control output 6 Min. switch-off time	
Control output 7 Function	
Control output 7 Outputs for enabling	
Control output 7 Absolute value control	
Control output 7 AVC: sensor input	
Control output 7 AVC: set value	
Control output 7 Differential control	
Control output 7 DIFF CTRL: sensor input +	
Control output 7 DIFF CTRL: sensor input -	
Control output 7 DIFF CTRL: set value diff.	
Control output 7 Event control	
Control output 7 EC: activation sensor	
Control output 7 EC: control sensor	
Control output 7 EC: set value event	
Control output 7 EC: set value controller	
Control output 7 Proportional component	
Control output 7 Integral component	
Control output 7 Differential component	
Control output 7 Output mode	
Control output 7 Minimum correcting varia-	
ble	

Control output 7 Maximum correcting vari- able	
Control output 7 Control delay	
Control output 7 Min. switch-off time	

System protection

Excess temp. limiter 1 Enable	
Excess temp. limiter 1 Collector sensor	
Excess temp. limiter 1 Affected outputs	
Excess temp. limiter 1 Stop threshold	
Excess temp. limiter 1 Start threshold	
Excess temp. limiter 2 Enable	
Excess temp. limiter 2 Collector sensor	
Excess temp. limiter 2 Affected outputs	
Excess temp. limiter 2 Stop threshold	
Excess temp. limiter 2 Start threshold	
Frost protection 1 Enable	
Frost protection 1 Collector sensor	
Frost protection 1 Affected outputs	
Frost protection 1 Start threshold	
Frost protection 1 Stop threshold	
Frost protection 2 Enable	
Frost protection 2 Collector sensor	
Frost protection 2 Affected outputs	
Frost protection 2 Start threshold	
Frost protection 2 Stop threshold	
Cooling function Enable	
Cooling function Monitored sensor	
Cooling function Maximum value	
Cooling function Affected outputs	
Cooling function Start	
Cooling function End	

Start function

Start function 1 Enable	
Start function 1 Collector sensor	
Start function 1 Radiation sensor	
Start function 1 Activation gradient	
Start function 1 Radiation threshold	
Start function 1 Monitored outputs	
Start function 1 Flushing outputs	
Start function 1 Pump runtime	

Start function 1 Interval time	
Start function 2 Enable	
Start function 2 Collector sensor	
Start function 2 Radiation sensor	
Start function 2 Activation gradient	
Start function 2 Radiation threshold	
Start function 2 Monitored outputs	
Start function 2 Flushing outputs	
Start function 2 Pump runtime	
Start function 2 Interval time	

Solar priority

Solar priority Pump runtime	
Solar priority Delay	
Solar priority Flushing time	
Solar priority Flushing outputs	
Solar priority Radiation sensor	
Solar priority Radiation threshold	

Funct. check

Function check Y/N	
DHW circulation check Y/N	
DHW circulation check 1 Outputs	
DHW circulation check 1 Sensor input +	
DHW circulation check 1 Sensor input -	
DHW circulation check 2 Outputs	
DHW circulation check 2 Sensor input +	
DHW circulation check 2 Sensor input -	
DHW circulation check 3 Outputs	
DHW circulation check 3 Sensor input +	
DHW circulation check 3 Sensor input -	
Display on other devices nodes 1-31	
Display on other devices nodes 32-62	

Heat metering

HM 1 Enable	
HM 1 Sensor flow	
HM 1 Sensor return	
HM 1 Flow sensor	
HM 1 Flow rate fixed	
HM 1 Assigned outputs	

HM 1 Frost protection component	
HM 2 Enable	
HM 2 Sensor flow	
HM 2 Sensor return	
HM 2 Flow sensor	
HM 2 Flow rate fixed	
HM 2 Assigned outputs	
HM 2 Frost protection component	
HM 3 Enable	
HM 3 Sensor flow	
HM 3 Sensor return	
HM 3 Flow sensor	
HM 3 Flow rate fixed	
HM 3 Assigned outputs	
HM 3 Frost protection component	

Pasteurisation

Enable Y/N	
Interval time	
Monitored sensor	
Temp. threshold	
Affected outputs	
Generator demand	
Hold time	
Start time	

Drainback

Enable	
Radiation sensor	
Radiation threshold	
Fill output	
Stabilisation time	
Blocking time	
Sensor water shortage	
Min. flow rate water shortage	

CAN/DL bus

CAN set. node	
CAN set. designation	
CAN set. bus rate	
DL set. data output Y/N	

Technical data

_ ·		
Power supply:	100-230 V, 50-60 Hz	
Power consumption:	1,5 - 2,0 W, depending on activity of switching outputs	
Fuse:	3.15 A fast-acting (device + outputs)	
Supply cable:	3 x 1 mm ² H05VV-F laut EN 60730-1 (cable with standard plug included in the standard sensor pack)	
Case (plastic):	ABS, Flame resistance: class V0 conforming to UL94 Norm	
Protection rating:	II - safety insulated 🔲	
Protection class:	IP40	
Dimensions (W/H/D):	149.5 / 100 / 56.2 mm	
Weight:	with console: 345,5 g without console: 228,5 g	
Allowed ambient temp.	+5 to +45 °C	
6 inputs:	Temperature sensors of types PT1000, KTY (2 k $\Omega/25^{\circ}$ C), Room sensors RAS or RASPT, Radiation sensor GBS01, Rain sensor RES01, Digital input	
Additionally for input 6:	Impulse input max. 20 Hz e.g. for volume flow encoder VIG or wind sensor WIS01	
Outputs A1, A2, A4, A5:	Relay output, N/O	
Output A3:	Relay changeover contact – potential free	
Current load:	Outputs 1-5: max. 2.5 A ohmsch, inductive cos phi 0.6	
Control outputs A6 & A7:	Analogue outputs 0-10V (max. 20mA) or PWM (10V/1kHz) in 100 stages each (=0.1V or 1% per stage) or extension option and switching output with auxiliary relay modules	
max. DL-Bus load	100%	
CAN-Bus	Standard data rate 50 kbit/s, adjustable from 5 to 500 kbit/s	

The sensor leads on the inputs with a cross-section of 0.50 $\rm mm^2$ can be extended to a length of 50 m.

Consumer (e.g. pumps, valves) with a cable cross-section of 0.75 mm^2 can be connected at a distance of up to 30 m.

Differential temperature: adjustable from -100 to +100 K

Minimum / Maximum thresholds: adjustable from 0 to 200°C

Precision temperature: typ. 0.4K, max. \pm 1K in the 0-100°C range **for PT1000 sensors Precision resistance measurement:** max. 1,6% at 100k Ω (measure: resistance, process variable: resistance)

Precision voltage: typ. 1%, max. 3% of the maximum measuring range of the input **Precision outputs 0-10:** max. -2% to +6%

Information on the Eco-design Directive 2009/125/EG

Product	Class ^{1, 2}	Energy efficiency ³	Typ. power con- sumption [W] ⁴	Max. power consump- tion [W] ⁴
UVR67	max. 6	max. 4 %	1.4 / 1.9	1.9 / 2.5

¹ Definitions according to Official Journal of the European Union C 207 dated 03/07/2014

² The classification applied is based on optimum utilisation and correct application of the products. The actual applicable class may differ from the classification applied.

³ Contribution of the temperature controller to seasonal central heating efficiency in percent, rounded to one decimal place

⁴ No output active = Standby / all outputs and the display active

Subject to technical modifications.

© 2019

EU - Declaration of conformity

	-	
Document No. / Datum:	TA18001 / 12/04/2018	
Manufacturer:	Technische Alternative RT GmbH	
Address:	A-3872 Amaliendorf, Langestraße 124	
This declaration of conform	ity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer.	
Product name:	UVR67	
Product brand:	Technische Alternative RT GmbH	
Product description:	Universal controller	
The object of the declaration	n described above is in conformity with the following directive:	
2014/35/EU	Low voltage standard	
2014/30/EU	Electromagnetic compatibility	
2011/65/EU	RoHS Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances	
2009/125/EU	Eco-design directive	
Employed standard:		
EN 60730-1: 2011	Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use – Part 1: General requirements	
EN 61000-6-3: 2007 +A1: 2011 + AC2012	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-3: Generic standards - Emission standard for residential, commercial and light-industrial environments	
EN 61000-6-2: 2005 + AC2005	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-2: Generic standards - Immunity for industrial environments	
EN 50581: 2012	Technical documentation for the assessment of electrical and electronic products with respect to the restriction of hazardous substances	

Position of CE-label: On packaging, instruction manual and type label

CE

Issuer:

Technische Alternative RT GmbH A-3872 Amaliendorf, Langestraße 124

This declaration is submitted by

Schweider Andras

Dipl.-Ing. Andreas Schneider, General manager, 05.03.2019

This declaration certifies the agreement with the named standards, contains however no warranty of characteristics.

The security advices of included product documents are to be considered.

Warranty conditions

Note: The following guarantee conditions do not in any way limit the legal right to warranty, but rather expand your rights as a consumer.

- 1. The company Technische Alternative RT GmbH provides a two-year warranty from the date of purchase for all the devices and parts which it sells. Defects must be reported immediately upon detection and within the guarantee period. Technical support knows the correct solution for nearly all problems. In this respect, contacting us immediately will help to avoid unnecessary expense or effort in troubleshooting.
- The warranty includes the free of charge repair (but not the cost of on site fault-finding, removal, refitting and shipping) of operational and material defects which impair operation the event that a repair is not, for reasons of cost, worthwhile according to the assessment of Technische Alternative, the goods will be replaced.
- 3. Not included is damage resulting from the effects of over-voltage or abnormal ambient conditions. Likewise, no warranty liability can be accepted if the device defect is due to: transport damage for which we are not responsible, incorrect installation and assembly, incorrect use, non-observance of operating and installation instructions or incorrect maintenance.
- 4. The warranty claim will expire, if repairs or actions are carried out by persons who are not authorised to do so or have not been so authorised by us or if our devices are operated with spare, supplementary or accessory parts which are not considered to be original parts.
- 5. The defective parts must be sent to our factory with an enclosed copy of the proof of purchase and a precise description of the defect. Processing is accelerated if an RMA number is applied for via our home page <u>www.ta.co.at</u>. A prior clarification of the defect with our technical support is necessary.
- 6. Services provided under warranty result neither in an extension of the warranty period nor in a resetting of the warranty period. The warranty period for fitted parts ends with the warranty period of the whole device.
- 7. Extended or other claims, especially those for compensation for damage other than to the device itself are, insofar as a liability is not legally required, excluded.

Legal notice

These assembly and operating instructions are protected by copyright. Use outside the copyright requires the consent of the company Technische Alternative RT GmbH. This applies in particular to reproductions, translations and electronic media.

Technische Alternative RT GmbH		()
A-3872 Amaliendorf, Langestraße 124		
Tel.: +43 (0)2862 53635	Fax +43 (0)2862 53635 7	
E-Mail: <u>mail@ta.co.at</u>	<u>www.ta.co.at</u>	©2018